Exhibit 3

In The Matter Of: TERRY LYNN KING vs TONY PARKER, et al.

VIDEOTAPED VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF DRUG PROCURER

July 19, 2021

Gibson Court Reporting 606 West Main Street Suite 350 Knoxville, TN 37902



Min-U-Script®

VIDEOTAPED VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF DRUG PROCURER

July 19, 2021

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
MIDDLE DISTRICT OF TENNESSEE
NASHVILLE DIVISION

TERRY LYNN KING,

plaintiff,

vs.

CASE NO.
3:18-CV-01234

TONY PARKER, et al.,

Defendants.

APPEARANCES:

FOR THE PLAINTIFF:

ALEX KURSMAN, ESQ.
HAYDEN NELSON-MAJOR, ESQ.
LYNNE LEONARD, ESQ.
ANA BALDRIDGE, ESQ.
Assistant Federal Defenders
Federal Community Defender Office
for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania
601 Walnut Street, Suite 545W
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106

MICHAEL A. COTTONE, ESQ. Bass, Berry & Sims PLC 150 Third Avenue South, Suite 2800 Nashville, Tennessee 37201

```
APPEARANCES: (Continued)
 1
 2
                    FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
 3
                    ROBERT W. MITCHELL, ESQ.
                    SCOTT C. SUTHERLAND, ESQ.
                   MALLORY K. SCHILLER, ESQ.
 4
                   MIRANDA H. JONES, ESQ.
 5
                    CODY N. BRANDON, ESQ.
                   DEAN S. ATYIA, ESQ.
                    Tennessee Attorney General's Office
 6
                   P.O. Box 20207
 7
                   Nashville, Tennessee 37202
 8
    ALSO PRESENT: David Jenkins, Videographer
 9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

STIPULATIONS

Volume 1 of the videotaped videoconference deposition of DRUG PROCURER, called as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff, taken pursuant to all rules applicable to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure by notice on the 19th day of July, 2021, at 9:47 a.m.

Eastern Time, before Rhonda S. Sansom, RPR, CRR, CRC, Licensed Court Reporter, pursuant to stipulation of counsel.

It being agreed that Rhonda S. Sansom, RPR, CRR, CRC, Licensed Court Reporter, may report the deposition in machine shorthand, afterwards reducing the same to typewriting.

All objections except as to the form of the questions are reserved to on or before the hearing.

It being further agreed that all formalities as to notice, caption, certificate, transmission, et cetera, including the reading of the completed deposition by the witness and the signature of the witness, are expressly waived.

1		INDEX	
		EXAMINATIONS	
2		EXAMINATIONS	
3			
4 1	DRUG	PROCURER	PAGE
5 1	Exami	nation by Mr. Kursman	9
6			
7		EXHIBITS	
В			
9	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
0	1	Lethal Injection Execution Manual,	
1		Execution Procedures for Lethal Injection	60
2	2	Midazolam storage and preparation instructions	
3		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RPF 001271-1273	110
1	3	10/27/17 Email, Subject, RE:	
5	3	Additional Info Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001936 to 1937	117
6	Δ	Potassium Chloride preparation	
7	4	instructions	
8		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 001274 to 1275	132
9	5	8/13/2020 Log re Schedule of midazolam	
0		and potassium chloride injections with lot number and discard after date	137
1	6	9/7/17 Email, Subject: Updtae (sic) Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001975	159
2			133
3	7	9/7/17 Email, re Updtae (sic) Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001973 to 1974	163
	8	9/7/17 Email re Updtae (sic) Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001971 to 1972	173
5		Dates Del. Inc. Discr. VVI9/1 to 19/2	- March 1860

1	9	9/21/17 Email re Fwd: Status Update	
2		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RSP 000143 to 144	177
3	10	4/6/17 Email, Subject: Re: EXTERNAL-Inquiry	
4		Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001979	193
5	11	4/6/17 Email, Subject: Re: Inquiry Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001980	194
6			
7	12	4/6/17 Email, Subject: Inquiry Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001981	195
8	13	7/20/17 Email, Subject: RE: Update Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001977	200
9			200
10	14	7/24/17 Handwritten Notes of Drug Procurer re Meeting at Field Office Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000163 to	
11		164	206
12	15	4/4/17 Email, Subject: RE: Your inquiry Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000140 to	
13		141	212
14	16	PowerPoint Presentation, TN Department of Correction, August 31, 2017	
15		Bates Def. Int. Discl. 002143 to 2159	214
16	17	10/30/19 Email, Subject: API Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000007	237
17	18	6/20/18 Email, Subject: Productivity	
18	10	Inquiry Bates Def. Int. Discl. 001911	238
19	10	5/3/19 Slip Opinion "Whether the Food	200
20	19	and Drug Administration Has Jurisdiction over articles Intended for	
21		Use in Lawful Executions"	239
22	20	(No Exhibit Marked)	N/A
23	21	11/26/19 Email, Subject: Lab Results Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000004	243
24	22		6.20
25	46	Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000013	244

1	22	0/0/10 Pmoil Cubicat Cuitabilite	
1	23	8/8/19 Email, Subject: Suitability Test	
2		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000014	245
3	24	8/8/19 Email, Subject: KCl protocol	
4		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000016	247
5	25		
		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP000018	251
5	26	7/24/10 Fmail Cubicat: Banant	
7	26	7/24/19 Email, Subject: Report Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000019	252
В	27	7/2/19 Email, Subject: kcl protocol	
9		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000021 to 22	254
9		4.4	254
0	28	5/9/19 Email, Subject: report Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000035	255
1			255
2	29	4/29/19 Email, Subject: Potency report Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000036	257
		baces us rilsc kesp. to krr 000036	25/
3	30	. [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1]	250
		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000051	258
	31		0.50
5		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000058	259
5	32		0.63
7		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000082	261
	33	7/17/18 Email, Subject: sample Rx	0.50
3		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000055	263
9:	34	12/15/17 Email, Subject: RE: info	
		Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000104	264
	35	6/26/19 Email, Subject: Proposed	
-		Alternative Bates Ds' First Resp. to RFP 000024	266
		CHENNEL CONTROL OF THE SECOND STATE OF THE SEC	
	36	12/20/19 Invoice to TNDOC Bates Mays' Supp. Int. and Prod.	
		Responses 00075	270
	27	10/26/17 Invoice to TNDOC	
	31	Bates Def. Int. Discl. 00229	272

Gibson Court Reporting

277
281
283
200
285
290
292
302
310
310
312
313
104
10703030

1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're on record at 9:47 a.m. Central Time on July 19th, 2021. 2 This is the deposition of Witness Doe 3 4 taken in the matter of Terry Lynn King versus Tony 5 Parker, et al., Case No. 3:18-CV-01234, filed in the U.S. District Court, Middle District of 6 7 Tennessee, Nashville Division. Counsel will state their names and 8 affiliation for the record and the court reporter 9 10 will swear in the witness. MR. KURSMAN: Good morning. My name is 11 Alex Kursman from the Federal Public Defender in 12 13 Philadelphia. 14 MR. COTTONE: My name is Michael Cottone, 15 from Bass, Berry & Sims in Nashville, Tennessee, 16 for the plaintiff. MR. KURSMAN: And also present for 17 18 plaintiffs in the room with me are Lynne Leonard, Hayden Nelson-Major, and Ana Baldridge, all from 19 the Federal Defender in Philadelphia. 20 MR. MITCHELL: Good morning. My name is 21 Rob Mitchell. I represent the defendants, 22 Commissioner Tony Parker and Warden Tony Mays. 23 24 And I also represent the Drug Procurer. With me in my office is cocounsel Scott 25

1	Sutherland. And also listening in are cocounsel
2	Dean Atyia, Cody Brandon, Mallory Schiller, and
3	Miranda Jones.
4	DRUG PROCURER,
5	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
6	EXAMINATION
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. Okay. Good morning. As I said before,
9	my name is Alex Kursman, and I'm an attorney at the
10	Federal Community Defender Office in Philadelphia. And
11	I'm acting on behalf of Terry King in King versus
12	Parker, pending in the Middle District of Tennessee.
13	Thank you. Thank you for taking the time
14	to answer questions in this matter today.
15	Do you understand that you are here today
16	to answer questions related to the King case?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And what is your understanding of what
19	the case is about?
20	MR. KURSMAN: I'm sorry. Drug Procurer,
21	I think you're going to have to keep your hand on
22	the mouse, because everyone is getting feedback
23	when you're not speaking. So I think you're going
24	to have to mute-unmute every time you answer.
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:

1	Q.	So let so let me ask that question
2	again. So wh	at is your understanding of what this case
3	is about?	
4	A.	Regarding the State of Tennessee's lethal
5	injection pro	tocol.
6	Q.	And do you know what the specific
7	challenge in	this case is?
8	A.	That the protocol is unconstitutional.
9	Q.	And do you understand the elements that
10	plaintiffs mu	st prove to meet their burden to prove the
11	case?	
12	A.	A little.
13	Q.	I'm sorry, could you repeat that answer?
14	Α.	A little bit, yes.
15	Q.	A little bit? Could you describe that
16	understanding	?
17	A.	As I understand it, it has to be proven
18	that the prot	ocol violates the Constitution in that it
19	is unconstitu	tional on its face and by the way it's
20	carried out.	That's my general understanding.
21	Q.	And do you understand the specific
22	elements that	Mr. King would have to prove to make out
23	a constitution	nal violation?
24	A.	Sorry. That well, one, that it's
25	unconstitution	nal; but two, that there's another readily

1	available alternative proposed by him.
2	Q. And what is your understanding of what a
3	readily available alternative is?
4	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
5	answer.
6	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I couldn't hear.
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. What is your understanding of what the
9	readily available alternative is?
10	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
11	THE WITNESS: It would be an alternative,
12	a readily available alternative, that can be
13	obtained by TDOC to employ for execution.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. Okay. Now, as you know, we are taking
16	this deposition on an anonymous basis. What that means
17	is that I will not ask you any questions that are
18	intended to disclose your identity.
19	To be clear, though, my understanding is
20	that you are the individual responsible for procuring
21	lethal injection drugs for use in connection with
22	Tennessee's execution protocol. Is that right?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Okay. Did you decide yourself that you
25	did not want to be identified for this deposition?

1	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, relates to
2	attorney-client communication.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. Did did somebody tell you not not
5	to identify yourself?
6	MR. MITCHELL: And Alex, I'm going to
7	object again and instruct the witness not to
8	answer pursuant to the Court's protective order,
9	DE107 and DE108.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Okay. So let's let's cover some
12	some ground rules before we get started. Have you ever
13	had your deposition taken before?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. How many times?
16	A. Once.
17	Q. And what was that case about?
18	A. It was a lawsuit regarding conditions at
19	the Charles L. Turner Correctional Facility.
20	Q. And when was that?
21	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. This this
22	can get into, you know, information that would
23	lead to the identification of the individual. So
24	I'm going to again instruct the deponent not to
25	answer this question, pursuant to the Court's

protective order. 1 MR. KURSMAN: Just so I'm clear on the 2 3 record, I'm not attempting to ask any questions that would identify the Drug Procurer. These are 4 5 just very standard questions in a deposition. I just want to know if the Drug Procurer has ever 6 7 taken a deposition before and what type of case 8 that deposition was taken. 9 MR. MITCHELL: And -- and the question's been answered, and I think the answer was that it 10 was a civil case. 11 But obviously some of these questions, 12 you know, we can't get into specifics because that 13 could be information calculated or likely to lead 14 to the Drug Procurer's identity, which again is 15 16 subject to the Court's protective order, DE107 and 17 108. MR. KURSMAN: Sure. 18 BY MR. KURSMAN: 19 And Drug Procurer, do you understand 20 Q. you're under oath? 21 22 A. Yes. And do you understand that means you need 23 0. to tell the truth, to the best of your ability? 24 25 A. Yes.

-		
1	Q.	Is is there any reason you cannot
2	testify truth	nfully or accurately today?
3	A.	No.
4	Q.	Are you feeling ill today?
5	A.	No.
6	Q.	Have you taken any medications today?
7	A.	No.
8	Q.	Have you consumed any alcohol in the last
9	24 hours?	
10	A.	No.
11	Q.	Have you consumed any drugs in the last
12	24 hours?	
13	A.	No.
14	Q.	And are you represented by counsel today?
15	A.	Yes.
16	Q.	And who is that?
17	A.	Rob Mitchell.
18	Q.	And can you describe for the record where
19	you are right	now?
20		MR. MITCHELL: I think, if I can just say
21	on the	record, I mean, the Drug Procurer is in the
22	Attorne	y General's Office in Nashville, Tennessee,
23	on prem	ises, in an office by him or herself. No
24	one is	in there.
25		If the Drug Procurer, if you can ratify

1	whether that's correct, that would be helpful.
2	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. And even though this deposition is taken
5	over Zoom, the court reporter is making a record based
6	on what you say. So of course your face is blanked out
7	now, but you will need to respond to questions
8	verbally. Do you understand that?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. And in order for the court reporter to
11	accurately record your testimony, please wait for me to
12	finish my question before you give an answer. Okay?
13	A. Understood.
14	Q. And I will do the same for you. I will
15	wait for you to finish your answers before I ask a
16	follow-up question. Okay?
17	A. Okay.
18	Q. And if you don't understand a question,
19	just let me know and I will clarify I will do my
20	best to clarify that question. Okay?
21	A. Okay.
22	Q. And if you if you need to take a break
23	at any time, just let me know and we can take a break.
24	A. Okay.
25	Q. But if there's a question pending, we'll

1 ask that you answer the question before going off the 2 record. Do you understand that? Understood. 3 A. And from time to time your lawyer may 4 Q. object to my questions, but you'll still need to answer 5 6 my questions unless the objection is based on a privilege assertion. Do you understand that? 7 A. Yes. 8 9 0. Okay. And is there anybody in the room with you today? 10 11 A. No. 12 Okay. And do you understand that you cannot consult with your attorneys before you answer 13 any of my questions? 14 15 A. Yes. And before we begin, do you have any 16 17 questions for me? 18 A. No. 19 Okay. What did you do to prepare for Q. this deposition? 20 Consulted with my attorney and reviewed 21 some discovery documents. 22 23 Okay. Who -- who did you consult with, without telling me the contents of those discussions? 24 Rob Mitchell. 25 A.

1	Q.	And how many times did you and Rob you
2	and Mr. Mitch	ell meet?
3	A.	Once.
4	Q.	And when was that?
5	Α.	Last Friday.
6	Q.	And how long was that meeting?
7	A.	Approximately two and-a-half hours.
8	Q.	Was anyone else present at that meeting?
9	A.	Yes.
10	Q.	Who?
11	A.	Scott Sutherland.
12	Q.	And did you take notes during that
13	meeting?	
14	A.	No.
15	Q.	Okay. And in that in that meeting
16	with Mr. Mitch	hell and Mr. Sutherland, did you review
17	any documents	?
18	A.	Yes.
19	Q.	What documents did you review?
20	A.	The lethal injection protocol, some
21	invoices, and	emails.
22	Q.	How many documents would you say you
23	reviewed?	
24	Α.	Altogether, in preparation for this, a
25	couple hundred	d pages.

1	Q.	Now, you said "in preparation for this."
2	Did you revie	ew documents aside from preparation for
3	this specific	deposition?
4	A.	No.
5	Q.	And did any of those documents that you
6	reviewed ref:	resh your recollection of any specific
7	issues?	
8	A.	Possibly.
9	Q.	And do you recall what they refreshed
10	your recolled	ction about?
11	A.	With regard to dates of certain
12	occurrences.	
13	Q.	And could you describe what what those
14	dates were,	if you remember right now?
15	A.	I don't remember the specific dates, just
16	that they we:	re contained in the documents I reviewed.
17	Q.	And do you were there any dates you
18	couldn't reme	ember or events you couldn't remember until
19	you reviewed	a specific document?
20	A.	I wasn't able to remember specific dates
21	that items we	ere received without reviewing those
22	documents.	
23	Q.	Okay. And so so tell me if my
24	understanding	g is wrong. So so once you reviewed
25	those documen	nts, you remembered receiving emails on

- 1	
1	certain dates? Is that what you're saying?
2	A. It refreshed my recollection of the dates
3	emails were received. Also dates that items were
4	received and stored at Riverbend, those sorts of
5	things.
6	Q. Okay. Did did you also review a
7	PowerPoint presentation?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Okay. And did that refresh your rec
10	your recollection on anything?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. And can you describe how that refreshed
13	your recollection?
14	MR. MITCHELL: Objection to form. You
15	can answer.
16	THE WITNESS: It refreshed my
17	recollection as to the contents of that
18	PowerPoint, what the PowerPoint itself described.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. And did did you create that
21	PowerPoint?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. And did you present that PowerPoint?
24	A. Yes.
25	O Okay Did you review any materials on

- 1		
1	your own to	prepare for this deposition?
2	A.	Yes, the same documents I referenced, the
3	discovery d	ocuments.
4	Q.	Can you describe how how you reviewed
5	them on you	r own?
6	A.	I printed them off and read through them.
7	Q.	And where did you do that?
8	A.	I'm sorry, could you repeat?
9	Q.	Yeah, I'm sorry. Where did you do that?
10	A.	In my office and at home.
11	Q.	Okay. And how many hours would you say
12	you spent r	eviewing those materials?
13	Α.	Approximately three to four.
14	Q.	Okay. And did you review any other
15	materials t	han than the ones you just discussed
16	reviewing w	ith Mr. Mitchell and Mr. Sutherland?
17	A.	No.
18	Q.	And did you discuss this deposition with
19	anybody els	e?
20	A.	No.
21	Q.	Did you discuss it I don't want to get
22	into any ide	entifying information, but did you discuss
23	it with a sp	pouse or a friend before coming in today?
24	A.	Only that I had one. Nothing of
0.0		

- 1		
1	Q.	And when was that?
2	A.	Over the weekend.
3	Q.	Okay. And what was said in that
4	conversation	1?
5	A.	Just that I had a deposition Monday.
6	Q.	And why did you discuss that with this
7	person?	
8	A.	To let my spouse know that I would not be
9	reachable.	
10	Q.	And did they at all help you prepare for
11	this deposit	ion?
12	A.	No.
13	Q.	Did they give you any words of
14	encouragemen	it?
15	A.	No.
16	Q.	Okay. Did anyone consult with you to
17	prepare for	another deposition in this case?
18	A.	No.
19	Q.	And what I mean by what I mean by that
20	is did a per	son like the warden or the director contact
21	you to help	them prepare for any future depositions?
22	A.	No.
23	Q.	And did you review transcripts of any
24	other deposi	tions before testifying today?
25	A.	No.

1	Q. Did you review any of the papers that
2	have been filed in court in this case?
3	A. Responses to interrogatories.
4	Q. Did you did you review the Amended
5	Complaint?
6	A. No.
7	Q. Can you tell me why you reviewed the
8	responses to the interrogatories?
9	A. Some of the information pertained to
10	lethal injection chemicals.
11	Q. And why exactly did you think that would
12	be relevant to your deposition today?
13	A. Because the information was regarding the
14	procurement of the lethal injection chemicals.
15	Q. And did did in the responses to
16	those interrogatories that you reviewed, were you the
17	one who came up with the answers to those responses?
18	MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object and
19	instruct the witness not to answer on the basis of
20	attorney-client privilege.
21	MR. KURSMAN: Well, Mr. Mitchell, all
22	all I'm asking here is whether he he or she is
23	the person who came up with the answers on the
24	interrogatories. I'm not asking for any any
25	communication between he or she and you or any

matters discussed. 1 MR. MITCHELL: The answers are the 2 answers of the two defendants in this case, 3 Commissioner Parker and Warden Mays, who I 4 5 represent. And who Commissioner Parker and Warden Mays talked to and how they came up with their 6 7 answers is covered by attorney-client privilege. 8 MR. KURSMAN: Just -- just to be clear 9 for the record, are you asserting that your client 10 has an attorney-client privilege based on who that 11 client talks to, although that person is not their attorney? 12 MR. MITCHELL: The formulation of the 13 interrogatories by the two named defendants I'm 14 saying is an attorney-client privilege, and we're 15 16 not waiving it and not permitting the Drug Procurer to testify about what the Drug Procurer 17 may or may not know about the formulation of those 18

MR. KURSMAN: Well, let me -- let me see if I can rephrase this a bit.

BY MR. KURSMAN:

responses.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q. The -- the interrogatories were -- were questions posed to defendants in this case. Did the defendants -- not the attorneys -- did the defendants

1	consult with you before answering those questions?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Are you asking me or the
3	Drug Procurer?
4	MR. KURSMAN: No, I'm asking the Drug
5	Procurer there.
6	MR. MITCHELL: Again, same basis; to
7	preserve the attorney-client privilege, I'm going
8	to instruct the Drug Procurer not to answer.
9	MR. KURSMAN: I'm right now, just for
10	the record, I'm asking the Drug Procurer whether
11	he or she spoke with the defendants in this case.
12	I'm this has nothing to do with any meetings
13	with with attorneys in this case.
14	Unless the Drug Procurer represents the
15	warden or the other defendants in this case and
16	they they let us know that, these
17	certainly wouldn't be these certainly wouldn't
18	be protected by any attorney-client privilege
19	right now. And the Drug Procurer, of course, is a
0.5	fact witness right now.
21	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm still going to
22	maintain the objection or repeat the objection,
23	attorney-client privilege, and instruct the Drug
24	Procurer not to answer.
3.0	MD WIDCMAN, And Mr Mitchell can

1	you went off the screen for a bit. Can I ask
2	where where you were going?
3	MR. MITCHELL: I was talking with General
4	Sutherland.
5	MR. KURSMAN: Okay.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Drug Procurer, did you do anything else
8	to prepare for your deposition?
9	A. No.
10	Q. How much time in total do you estimate
11	you spent preparing for this deposition?
12	A. Approximately six hours.
13	Q. Six hours? Okay.
14	Now, let's talk a bit about about your
15	background without getting into your identity at all.
16	What is your highest legal of education?
17	A. Postgraduate.
18	Q. Okay. And what is that in?
19	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object,
20	again pursuant to protective orders DE107 and 108,
21	and instruct the witness not to answer.
22	MR. KURSMAN: Well, just for for the
23	record, I'm not really concerned about where the
24	Drug Procurer went to school. All I'd like to
25	know is what their their their background is

1	in; what expertise they have to be the Drug
2	Procurer, if any.
3	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to I'm
4	going to repeat the objection; because depending
5	on what the answer is to that, that could really,
6	you know, narrow down the scope of individuals
7	I mean, if it was in art history or something like
8	that.
9	So I'm going to instruct you know, the
10	witness has said "postgraduate"; but I'm going to
11	instruct the Drug Procurer not to answer, again
12	pursuant to the Court's protective order.
13	MR. KURSMAN: Well, Rob, I'm going to
14	keep asking these questions, so feel free to keep
15	objecting.
16	BY MR. KURSMAN:
17	Q. What type of training did you get as
18	your as part of that postgraduate degree?
19	MR. MITCHELL: And again, I'm going to
20	object pursuant to the protective order and
21	instruct the witness not to answer.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. And what type of information did you
24	learn as part of that postgraduate degree?
25	MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object to

1	both the form and also pursuant to the protective
2	order again. Instruct the witness not to answer.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. So if you have a postgraduate degree, I
5	assume you also have a high school and college degree.
6	Right?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Did you get any specialized training at
9	your high school?
10	A. No.
11	Q. Did you got any specialized training at
12	your college?
13	A. Can you be specific as to what you mean
14	by "specialized training?"
15	Q. Sure. What did you major in?
16	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object
17	again pursuant to the protective order and
18	instruct the witness not to answer.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. Have you completed any coursework beyond
21	your postgraduate degree?
22	A. No.
23	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
24	MR. KURSMAN: If they completed any
25	coursework beyond their postgraduate degree? I'm

- 1	
1	not asking what it's in, I'm just asking if they
2	completed any coursework.
3	MR. MITCHELL: You may answer.
4	THE WITNESS: No.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. Do you hold any certifications or
7	certificates in any field?
8	A. No.
9	Q. Have you ever had any license of yours
10	suspended?
11	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. I'll instruct
12	the witness not to answer.
13	BY MR. KURSMAN:
14	Q. Do you have any military training?
15	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. I'm going to
16	instruct the witness not to answer.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. Do you do you have any medical
19	training?
20	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. I'm going to
21	instruct the witness not to answer.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. Do you participate in volunteer programs?
24	A. No.
25	Q. Do you have any legal training?

```
1
                   MR. MITCHELL: Objection. I'm going to
 2
           instruct the witness not to answer.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 3
 4
          0.
                  And do -- do you have any pharmaceutical
    training?
 5
 6
                  MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. Don't
 7
          answer.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 9
                 Now, are you currently employed?
          0.
10
          A.
                 Yes.
                 Where?
11
          Q.
                  MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Don't answer.
12
13
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                  How -- how long have you had your current
14
    job at wherever you're employed?
15
                  MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. Don't
16
         answer, pursuant to the Court's protective order.
17
18
                  MR. KURSMAN: So, Mr. Mitchell, I don't
          know where the Drug Procurer works. All I'm
19
          asking is how long they've held their -- their
20
21
          most recent job.
                  MR. MITCHELL: And again, one by one,
22
          those questions can chip away at discovery.
23
          Pursuant to the Court's protective order,
24
25
          information calculated or likely to lead to
```

1	identifying information of individuals involved in
2	carrying out executions in Tennessee is protected.
3	Again, DE107, and I'm reading from the protective
4	order. So I'm going to instruct the witness not
5	to answer.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Okay. How long have you been the Drug
8	Procurer for Tennessee?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Don't answer,
10	pursuant to the protective order.
11	So actually, I'll withdraw that
12	objection.
13	THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the
14	question, please?
15	BY MR. KURSMAN:
16	Q. Sure. How long have you been the Drug
17	Procurer for the State of Tennessee?
18	A. Since 2016.
19	Q. And before you became the Drug Procurer,
20	did you speak with the person who was the Drug Procurer
21	before you?
22	A. No.
23	Q. Did you review any of the Drug Procurer's
24	notes, the Drug Procurer who was there before 2
25	before you took over in 2016?

1	A. No.
2	Q. Did you ask anyone for all of the the
3	contact information that the prior Drug Procurer had as
4	it related to obtaining lethal injection chemicals?
5	A. No.
6	Q. Did you receive the prior Drug Procurer's
7	Rolodex or any notebook with phone numbers of of
8	pharmacies or places to obtain the lethal injection
9	chemicals?
10	A. No.
11	Q. So when when you took over as as
12	the Drug Procurer in 2016, how exactly did did you
13	start attempting to obtain lethal injection chemicals?
14	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
15	answer.
16	THE WITNESS: I started with Google and
17	learning or trying to find out where there were
18	compounding pharmacies and also where there may be
19	supplies of certain chemicals, mainly
20	pentobarbital.
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. And what what did you do on Google?
23	A. Searched for compounding pharmacies.
24	Q. And why why at that time were you
25	looking for pentobarbital?

1	A.	That was the drug for our lethal
2	injection at	the time.
3	Q.	Did you contact any of the states at that
4	time that were	e using pentobarbital to perform
5	executions?	
6	A.	Yes.
7	Q.	Which states were that?
8		MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Don't answer,
9	pursuant	to the protective order.
10		MR. KURSMAN: And, Mr. Mitchell, could
11	could yo	ou state on the record how how that
12	would v	colate the protective order, whether the
13	Drug Pro	ocurer contacted states who were using
14	pentobar	rbital?
15		MR. MITCHELL: Sure. Pursuant to the
16	Court's	protective order, DE107, Page ID 5,117,
17	quote:	
18		Defendants will be granted a protective
19		order against the discovery of the
20		identities or identifying information about
21		the individuals and entities involved with
22		supplying, delivering, maintaining, or
23		administrating the chemicals in question.
24	BY MR. KURSMAN	f:
25	Q.	Well, I already know the answer to this,

1	of course. But did any states provide you with
2	pentobarbital?
3	A. No.
4	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. So if none of the
5	states provided you with pentobarbital, I don't
6	see how how that would violate the protective
7	order, which states the Drug Procurer contacted.
8	MR. MITCHELL: I'm still, I mean, DE
9	the quote I just read, as well as the previous
10	page:
11	"To the extent it seeks the identity of any
12	individual involved in the process of
13	acquiring, transporting, or storing
14	execution drugs, subject to the Court's
15	requirement of pseudonyms as explained with
16	regard to Interrogatories 8 or 9."
17	So we're talking about the
18	transportation, acquisition, supplying of drugs.
19	And so proper nouns, who the Drug Procurer
20	contacted, are all protected.
21	MR. KURSMAN: None of the states were
22	involved in any of the above-mentioned things that
23	you just noted were listed in the protective
24	order.
25	MR. MITCHELL: They were involved with

1	the process of trying to acquire the drugs.
2	MR. KURSMAN: Okay.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. Does does anybody report to you in
5	your role as the Drug Procurer?
6	A. No.
7	Q. Do you report to anybody in your role as
8	the Drug Procurer?
9	MR. MITCHELL: And well, you may
10	answer in your role as Drug Procurer.
11	THE WITNESS: Yes.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. And who are those people, without
14	without identifying them, unless they are the
15	defendants in this case?
16	MR. MITCHELL: And at this point I'm
17	going to instruct the witness not to answer,
18	pursuant to the protective order.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. Okay. Do you report to the warden?
21	A. No.
22	Q. Do you report to the commissioner?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Do you report to the governor?
25	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Do not answer,

1	pursuant to the protective order.
2	BY MR. KURSMAN:
3	Q. And how did how did you get the
4	position of the Drug Procurer?
5	MR. MITCHELL: Again, I'm going to object
6	pursuant to the protective order and instruct the
7	witness not to answer that question.
8	MR. KURSMAN: Well, okay, let me see if I
9	can let me see if I can ask it a bit
10	differently. I don't see how that would violate
11	the protective order at all.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. Did you seek out the position of Drug
14	Procurer?
15	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. Don't
16	answer.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. Did did you apply for the position as
19	Drug Procurer?
20	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. Don't
21	answer.
22	MR. KURSMAN: Mr. Mitchell, every
23	every objection you're making now seems to have
24	almost well, I don't even want to say "almost,"
25	but nothing to do whatsoever with anything you

just read in DE107, so it almost seems as you're objecting to every question.

The last question I asked was "Did you apply for the position of the Drug Procurer?" I'm not sure how at all that would identify the identity of the Drug Procurer.

MR. MITCHELL: I think it's calculated or is likely to lead to discoverable information.

Again, this -- this background, this context about the Drug Procurer and how the Drug Procurer got the job is all right around the protective order.

I mean, if you want to ask the Drug Procurer certain steps the Drug Procurer took to try to procure drugs, that's a different line of inquiry.

But right now this background information is all nibbling around the heart of the Court's protective order, if not striking at the heart of it.

MR. KURSMAN: Sure, but part -- part and parcel of how the Drug Procurer attempted to get drugs has to do with the Drug Procurer's background.

If -- if the State of -- if the State of

Tennessee hired a pharmacist to do it or a doctor

to do it, it would be a bit different than if they

Gibson Court Reporting

```
hired, you know, a librarian or -- or somebody
 1
 2
          who, you know, just graduated high school.
                   So this is all I'm asking you. It has
 3
          nothing to do with getting the Drug Procurer's
 4
 5
          identity. I just am trying to find out how the
          Drug Procurer came into the role that they came
 6
          into.
 7
 8
                  MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to repeat my
          objection and instruct the Drug Procurer you are
 9
10
          not to answer whether the Drug Procurer applied
          for the role.
11
12
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                 Do -- do you get paid to be the Drug
13
          0.
    Procurer?
14
                  MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Do not answer.
15
16
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                 What -- what motivated you to become the
17
          0.
    Drug Procurer?
18
19
                  MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Do not answer,
          pursuant to the Court's protective order.
20
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
21
                 Did -- do you receive any -- any training
22
    to be the Drug Procurer?
23
                  No.
24
          A.
                  When -- when you got the job as the Drug
25
          Q.
```

```
Procurer in 2016, did anybody give you instructions on
 1
     how to procure the drugs?
 2
 3
           A.
                   No.
                   Did you have any prior experience
 4
           0.
    procuring drugs?
 5
 6
           A.
                   Were you familiar at that time with the
 7
           0.
    drug pentobarbital?
 9
           A.
                   Only by name.
                   Were you familiar with the drug
10
           0.
11
    midazolam?
12
           A.
                  Only by name.
                   Were you familiar with the drug
13
           0.
    vecuronium bromide?
14
                   No.
15
           A.
           0.
                   Were you familiar with the drug potassium
16
    chloride?
17
                   Only by name.
18
          A.
                   Were -- were you aware of the difference
19
           0.
    between a compounded drug and a manufactured drug?
20
                   No.
21
          A.
                  Are you aware of that difference today?
22
          0.
                   Yes.
23
          A.
                   Can you describe that difference for me?
24
          Q.
25
          A.
                   By its name, commercially manufactured
```

1	drugs are just that; commercially manufactured and
2	available from wholesalers and companies.
3	Compounded preparations are using active
4	pharmaceutical ingredients to compound a substance that
5	is either similar strength or a higher potency.
6	Q. And you mentioned the term "active
7	pharmaceutical ingredient." Can can you describe
8	for me what that is?
9	MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object that
10	that calls for an expert opinion. You can answer.
11	You can answer.
12	THE WITNESS: Yes. A my description
13	is it's a building block to the completed
14	preparation. So it's the main component or
15	ingredient, and then it's compounded to become a
16	solution or a pill or injectable.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. And can you tell me what forms of active
19	pharmaceutical what forms do active pharmaceutical
20	ingredients come in?
21	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection, expert
22	opinion. You can answer.
23	THE WITNESS: The ones I'm aware of and
24	I've dealt with in this role are in powder form.
· -	DV MD WIDGMAN

1	Q.	And have you ever handled an active
2	pharmaceutic	al ingredient?
3	A.	No.
4	Q.	Have you ever stored an active
5	pharmaceutic	al ingredient?
6	A.	No.
7	Q.	Have you ever seen an active
8	pharmaceutica	al ingredient?
9	A.	No.
10	Q.	Have you seen any of the products once
11	they are comp	pounded?
12	A.	Yes.
13	Q.	Have you been involved in prior
14	executions?	
15		MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Do not answer.
16	BY MR. KURSMA	AN:
17	Q.	Are you are you involved
18		MR. MITCHELL: Pursuant to the protective
19	order.	
20	BY MR. KURSMA	AN:
21	Q.	Are you involved in this execution
22	protocol in a	my other capacity, aside from the Drug
23	Procurer?	
24		MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Do not answer,
25	pursuar	t to the protective order.

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Is there anyone else in Tennessee who is
3	responsible without identifying their name, is there
4	anyone else in Tennessee who is responsible for
5	procuring lethal injection drugs for use in executions?
6	A. No.
7	Q. Is there a certain time at which you will
8	no longer be responsible for procuring lethal injection
9	drugs?
10	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Do not answer,
11	pursuant to the protective order.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. Are are you responsible for procuring
14	the equipment used in an execution?
15	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
16	THE WITNESS: Can you be more specific,
17	what you mean by "equipment?"
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:
19	Q. Sure. Are you responsible for obtaining
20	the syringes?
21	A. No.
22	Q. Are you responsible for obtaining gloves?
23	A. No.
24	Q. Are you responsible for obtaining the
25	the the water that is used to mix the lethal

1	injection chemicals?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. And what other equipment are you
4	responsible for obtaining?
5	A. The lethal injection chemicals, the
6	bacteriostatic water, and the saline.
7	Q. And was there ever a point during your
8	time as the Drug Procurer that you obtained drugs
9	but but not the static water?
10	A. We would obtain bacteriostatic water, and
11	it wouldn't be every time because we would order enough
12	to cover several executions. So it would be an order
13	that would cover a span of time, so it wasn't ordered
14	every single time.
15	Q. And how did you store the bacteriostatic
16	water?
17	A. Stored it in a secure cabinet at room
18	temperature.
19	Q. And has the static water been secured the
20	same way since 2016, when you took over as the Drug
21	Procurer?
22	A. Since we've gotten it, since I've ordered
23	it and it's been received in my role, yes, it's been
24	stored the same way.
25	O And what about for midazolam? Has has

1	that been stored the same way since 2016?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
3	answer.
4	THE WITNESS: No.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. And can you describe the difference
7	between how it was stored once, compared to how it is
8	stored now?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. You can
10	answer.
11	THE WITNESS: At first, midazolam that
12	was received was commercially manufactured. That
13	midazolam was stored at room temperature in a
14	secured cabinet.
15	Compounded preparations of midazolam that
16	have been received are stored in the freezer.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. And when was the first time that you
19	received compounded midazolam?
20	A. It would have been, without referring to
21	anything, late July-early August of 2018.
22	Q. And was the vecuronium bromide stored the
23	same way since 2016?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Is the vecuronium bromide that you have

1	now, is that compounded or manufactured?
2	A. That is commercially manufactured.
3	Q. Okay. And the potassium chloride that
4	that you currently procure, is that compounded or
5	manufactured?
6	A. It is compounded.
7	Q. Okay. And the potassium chloride, has
8	that been stored the same way since 2016?
9	A. No. Similar to midazolam, the first
10	amounts we received were commercially manufactured.
11	Those were stored at room temperature in a secure
12	cabinet.
13	Now, with compounded preparations, once
14	received they are stored in the freezer.
15	Q. And are you responsible for putting those
16	lethal injection chemicals in the freezer?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And are you responsible for moving them
19	to well, I apologize. Strike that.
20	What what happens? Can you describe the
21	process of what happens within 72 hours of an execution,
22	where those lethal injection drugs go from the freezer?
23	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
24	answer.
25	THE WITNESS. I'm not involved in the

1	movement of the lethal injection chemicals at that
2	point. My understanding is they are moved from
3	the freezer to the refrigerator to thaw prior to
4	being used in the execution.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. And after after you put the lethal
7	injection chemicals in the freezer or at room
8	temperature, do you have any more involvement with the
9	lethal injection chemicals at all?
10	A. I'm involved in inventory.
11	Q. Do you create the inventory logs?
12	A. It's a logbook maintained in the secure
13	cabinet that I will enter information into.
14	Q. Does anybody else enter information into
15	that log?
16	A. Yes, the warden.
17	Q. And how do you know who is responsible
18	for entering what information?
19	A. The warden is present when the lethal
20	injection chemicals are received and placed into the
21	freezer and is present when they are logged into the
22	logbook.
23	Q. And does the warden ever write anything
24	in the logbook?
25	A Ves

1	Q. And what does the warden write in the
2	logbook?
3	A. He will write the name of the chemical
2000	
4	received, the lot number, the expiration date, and will
5	record the temperature of the freezer.
6	Q. And what what do you write in the
7	logbook?
8	A. Sometimes I'll write the same
9	information. It just depends. Sometimes I'll actually
10	log it in there.
11	Q. How do you decide, between you and the
12	warden, who is going to write that information you just
13	described?
14	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
15	answer.
16	THE WITNESS: There's no real discussion
17	about it. It's just whoever happens to have the
18	book and a pen in their hand.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. And does anybody double-check that
21	information?
22	A. Yes. Whichever one of us is not the one
23	writing it double-checks the information before it's
24	signed off on.
25	O And are are you responsible for

1	discarding the lethal injection drugs if they expire?
2	A. Yes, I'm present when we do that.
3	Q. And who else is present when you do that?
4	A. The warden.
5	Q. And can you describe how you dispose of
6	those chemicals?
7	A. The expired chemicals are removed from
8	where they're stored, whether it be the freezer,
9	refrigerator, or locked cabinet. Any identifying
10	labels or numbers, et cetera, are removed from the
11	boxes and the vials and are put into a medical waste
12	bag. And that medical waste bag is then included with
13	the facility's medical waste.
14	Q. And do you put that in the logbook, as
15	well?
16	A. We indicate when yes, when they are
17	removed.
18	Q. And I I think we you talked about
19	this at the beginning. But are you aware of the
20	current Tennessee's lethal injection execution
21	manual?
22	A. And just to be clear, if I may, you are
23	meaning the protocol; is that correct?
24	Q. I did.
25	A. Yes.

1	Q. And if I refer to what I'm calling a
2	manual and what you're calling a protocol; if I refer
3	to it as a protocol, will you know what I'm talking
4	about?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Okay. And can you describe for me how
7	you're aware of the protocol?
8	A. I've reviewed it.
9	Q. And when was the first time that you
10	reviewed the protocol?
11	A. I reviewed the protocol back in 2016,
12	when it was the current protocol. And I reviewed the
13	current protocol when it was created in 2018.
14	Q. And have you reviewed it since 2018?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. When was that?
17	A. Several times, and I don't know
18	specifically when or an exact number of how often.
19	Q. And can you explain to me why you
20	reviewed it several times since 2018?
21	A. It was in the subject of court action
22	since then and just periodic review.
23	Q. And why were you reviewing it if it was
24	the subject of court action?
25	MR MITCHELL: Objection I'll instruct

1	the witness not to answer, pursuant to DE107.
2	BY MR. KURSMAN:
3	Q. Why were you reviewing it for periodic
4	review?
5	A. Just to make sure I had a current
6	knowledge of it and make sure things, at least for my
7	role, were being done accordingly.
8	Q. Did the protocol change from 2018 until
9	now?
10	A. No.
11	Q. And is is your role mentioned in the
12	protocol?
13	A. With regard to the procurement and
14	storage of the lethal injection chemicals.
15	Q. And is it your understanding that the
16	protocol is mandatory in nature?
17	MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object to the
18	form. You can answer.
19	THE WITNESS: If I'm understanding your
20	question correctly, it's that the protocol
21	requirements, are they mandatory and binding upon
22	TDOC and how they operate?
23	BY MR. KURSMAN:
24	Q. Yes.
25	A. Yes.

- 1		
1	Q.	And are they binding on you, as well?
2		MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
3		THE WITNESS: Yes.
4	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
5	Q.	All right. Can you deviate from the
6	protocol?	
7	A.	Sorry, I had you on mute. No.
8	Q.	Have you ever deviated from the protocol?
9	A.	No.
10	Q.	And what would happen if you did deviate
11	from the proto	ocol?
12	A.	Deviating from the protocol could affect
13	the integrity	of the execution process.
14	Q.	And can you describe why it would affect
15	the integrity	of the execution process?
16		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
17	answer.	
18		THE WITNESS: Well, that would depend on
19	what the	deviation is. So that is a good example.
20	It all o	depends on what the specific deviation
21	would be	o
22	BY MR. KURSMAN	J:
23	Q.	Well, let's say you deviated by not
24	discarding exp	pired drugs. Could you describe how that
25	would affect t	the execution protocol?

- 1	
1	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
2	answer.
3	THE WITNESS: The drug protocol requires
4	us to discard the drug, and that would mean that
5	you wouldn't want to risk mixing or using an
6	expired drug in place of a nonexpired drug in an
7	execution.
8	BY MR. KURSMAN:
9	Q. And can you explain for me the risk
10	behind using an expired drug?
11	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form, and also
12	that it calls for an expert opinion. You can
13	you can answer, though, Drug Procurer.
14	THE WITNESS: If a drug is expired or
15	past the expiration date, then it calls into
16	question the efficacy of that drug and whether it
17	will perform as it is supposed to.
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:
19	Q. And are you aware of what happens
20	strike that. Strike that.
21	Were were you involved in the creation
22	of the execution protocol?
23	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Pursuant to
24	the protective order protective order, do not
25	answer.

```
1
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                  Do you know if any professionals were
 2
    consulted during the creation of the execution
 3
    protocol?
 4
                  MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object. I'm
 5
          going to object to the form, but you can answer.
 6
 7
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 8
                 Okay. And without disclosing any names,
 9
          0.
    what type of professionals were they?
10
                 Medical.
          A.
11
                  Were lawyers consulted, do you know?
12
          0.
                  I'm sorry, I didn't hear that.
13
          A .
                  Lawyers? Were lawyers consulted?
14
          0.
15
                  Yes.
          A.
16
          0.
                  Were -- were pharmacologists consulted?
                  Yes.
17
          A.
                  Were pharmacists consulted?
18
          0.
19
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Okay. So let's take this step by step.
20
          Q.
                  Why -- you said "medical." Does that mean
21
    doctors?
22
          A.
                  Yes.
23
                  Why were doctors consulted?
24
          Q.
                  MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object,
25
```

1	lack of personal knowledge. But you can answer,
2	if you know.
200	
3	THE WITNESS: I was not involved in those
4	consultations.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. Why were lawyers consulted?
7	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. You can
8	still answer.
9	THE WITNESS: They were consulted in the
10	drafting of the protocol.
11	BY MR. KURSMAN:
12	Q. Right. But my question is: Why?
13	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. You can
14	answer.
15	THE WITNESS: To ensure that the protocol
16	is sound legally.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. And why were pharmacists consulted?
19	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. You can
20	answer.
21	THE WITNESS: Because we were dealing
22	with the procurement of lethal injection
23	chemicals, so they were consulted to procure
24	drugs.
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:

1	Q. And what about pharmacologists? Why were
2	they consulted?
3	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
4	THE WITNESS: With regard to compounding.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. And how do you know that all these people
7	were consulted?
8	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Pursuant to
9	the protective order, do not answer.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Do you know what what research was
12	relied on for the execution protocol?
13	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. Pursuant
14	to the protective order, do not answer.
15	BY MR. KURSMAN:
16	Q. Were were medical texts reviewed?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. Do not
18	answer, pursuant to the protective order.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. Did do you know if other states'
21	protocols were reviewed?
22	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. Pursuant
23	to the protective order, do not answer.
24	BY MR. KURSMAN:
25	Q. Are are you aware of any past botched

1	executions using midazolam?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Objection to form.
3	THE WITNESS: I believe it was in
4	Oklahoma.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. And can you describe what happened?
7	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. You can
8	answer.
9	THE WITNESS: I don't know the specific
10	details of what the issue was with that particular
11	execution.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. How did you learn of that Oklahoma
14	execution that that you just discussed?
15	A. It's been a while. If I remember
16	correctly, I read about it online.
17	Q. Was that while looking for pharmacies on
18	Google?
19	A. Yes.
20	Q. Okay. And when you read about that
21	execution in Oklahoma, did you tell anybody in TDOC
22	about that?
23	A. They already knew, but yes.
24	Q. Okay. Did that make you question whether
25	you should be attempt attempting to obtain the same

1	three-drug midazolam protocol?	
2	A. Because I didn't know the specifics of	
3	what occurred in the execution, it didn't necessarily	
4	make me question it.	
5	Q. Okay. So you didn't did you read	
6	about the specifics of what occurred in that execution?	
7	A. I have not.	
8	Q. You weren't interested in what happened	
9	during that execution?	
10	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can	
11	answer.	
12	THE WITNESS: Sorry. Repeat that.	
13	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
14	Q. I asked: Were you not interested in what	
15	occurred in that execution?	
16	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. You can	
17	answer.	
18	THE WITNESS: I was interested.	
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
20	Q. But you didn't have the facts about what	
21	occurred during that execution?	
22	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.	
23	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I couldn't hear	
24	the last part of that question.	
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:	

1	Q. I'm sorry, my question is just although
2	you were interested in that execution, you didn't then
3	read about the facts of what occurred during that
4	execution?
5	A. Not in detail, no. Just the general
6	story, that it did not go according to plan or
7	according to what was expected.
8	Q. Did you ensure that the drugs you were
9	acquiring weren't the same drugs that were used during
10	that Oklahoma execution?
11	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
12	answer.
13	THE WITNESS: I I don't know who or
14	what the source was for Oklahoma.
15	BY MR. KURSMAN:
16	Q. Did did you ask the pharmacy that is
17	providing TDOC with the drugs whether they are also the
18	pharmacy that provides Texas with the drugs?
19	A. I did ask.
20	Q. I'm sorry, you said you did ask?
21	A. Yes, sir.
22	Q. Okay. And what was their response?
23	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Do not answer,
24	pursuant to the Court's protective order.
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:

- 1	
1	Q. Do do you think that that you
2	should have been consulted on the creation of this
3	protocol?
4	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
5	answer.
6	THE WITNESS: I did, yes, contribute in
7	terms of in the section dealing with procurement
8	and storage of the lethal injection chemicals.
9	BY MR. KURSMAN:
10	Q. And can you describe how you contributed
11	to that section?
12	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Do not answer,
13	pursuant to the protective order.
14	MR. KURSMAN: Mr. Mitchell, I think we've
15	been going about an hour or so. Could we could
16	we take a 10-minute break or so?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Sure thing. Do you want
18	to be back at 11:05 Central/12:05 Eastern?
19	MR. KURSMAN: Yeah, that is perfect. So
20	if we could go off the record.
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
22	record at 11:54 a.m.
23	(Recess at 11:54 to 12:06 p.m.)
24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the
25	record at 12:07 p.m.

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Drug Procurer, we just went on a
3	10-minute break. During that break, did you speak with
4	your counsel?
5	A. No.
6	Q. Okay. Did did you have time to think
7	about any of the answers that you gave me during that
8	first part of the deposition?
9	A. I really just went to the bathroom. I
10	really didn't have time to think of anything else.
11	Q. Did any of those answers change?
12	A. No.
13	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. And before I begin,
14	I just want to put on the record, Mr. Mitchell,
15	that that I think a lot of your objections so
16	far have been outside the scope of the protective
17	order. So I just want to put on the record that
18	at some point, if this continues, we may either
19	call the Judge or reserve our right to file a
20	motion after the deposition is over.
21	MR. MITCHELL: Okay.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. Now, Drug Procurer, do you have the
24	exhibits in front of you?
25	I'm sorry. Do you have the exhibits in

```
front of you?
1
          A.
                  Yes.
 2
                 Okay. Did you review these exhibits
 3
          Q.
    before today?
 4
 5
          A.
                  No.
                  (Exhibit No. 1 marked.)
 6
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 7
                 Okay. Could you turn to Exhibit 1?
 8
          0.
                 Stand by.
          A.
                  Sure.
10
          0.
                  (Pause.)
11
                  THE WITNESS: Okay. I have the exhibit.
12
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
13
                 Have you seen this before today?
          Q.
14
                Yes, I did.
          A.
15
                 And is this your understanding of what
          Q.
16
    the protocol is in Tennessee?
17
                  Yes.
          A.
18
                 When was the last time you saw this
19
          0.
    document?
20
               During prep over the weekend.
          A.
21
                 So are you familiar with the protocol's
22
          0.
    contents?
23
                I don't have it memorized, but I am
         A.
24
    familiar.
25
```

1	Q. Have you read the entire thing?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. When was the last time you read the
4	protocol in its entirety?
5	A. Over the weekend.
6	Q. And what do you understand the purpose of
7	the protocol to be?
8	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
9	answer.
10	THE WITNESS: It is to be exactly what it
11	is: The protocol for how an execution, a lethal
12	injection execution, should protocol should be
13	followed.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. And I think we discussed this before, but
16	is it your understanding that the State of Tennessee is
17	required to follow this protocol?
18	A. Yes. As the current protocol in place,
19	we are required to follow it.
20	Q. And do you have any understanding of who
21	authorized the State to conduct executions under this
22	protocol?
23	A. The commissioner is the one who signs it.
24	I'm honestly not sure if the governor approves it as
25	well or not.

1	Q. Are you aware whether the State is
2	allowed to conduct executions by any other method than
3	what's in this protocol?
4	A. Electrocution.
5	Q. And is there a protocol for
6	electrocution?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Do you know why there's not other methods
9	of execution?
10	A. Sorry. Electrocution is specifically
11	mentioned in statute and other methods are not.
12	Q. Okay. Could you turn to Page 8 of the
13	protocol.
14	A. Stand by.
15	(Pause.)
16	THE WITNESS: Okay.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. Okay. Five lines up from the bottom, it
19	says "Inventory Ledger."
20	A. Sorry, I'm going between screens so it
21	takes me a second. Yes, I see it.
22	Q. And it says: "Permanent record of lethal
23	injection chemicals maintained in a keyed control area
24	of the armory area of Building 7 at RMSI."
25	A. Yes, that's what it says.

1 0. What does "RMSI" stand for? 2 A. Riverbend Maximum Security Institution. 3 And are you familiar with the inventory Q. 4 ledger? 5 A. Yes. 6 And are you the one who records notes in 0. the inventory ledger? 7 I, along with the warden. A. 8 Is -- is this just a running ledger? 9 0. 10 A. It's in -- it's in book form, yeah. It's a logbook. 11 What type of book? 12 0. A logbook. 13 A. What is a lock book? 14 0. Log ---L-O-G -- book. 15 A. Logbook? Is it like in a composition 16 0. notebook? 17 18 A. It's a permanently bound book. And when is the last time you recorded an 19 0. entry in that book? 20 21 I believe August of 2020. A. And when was the last time the warden 22 Q. recorded an entry in that book? 23 MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can 24 25 answer.

- 1	
1	THE WITNESS: Well, I can only speak to
2	the time that he was there with me, and it was the
3	same day.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. And why haven't you recorded an entry
6	since August of 2020?
7	A. We have not received any other inventory.
8	Q. Are all of the drugs in inventory now
9	expired?
10	A. No.
11	MR. KURSMAN: I ask that this ledger be
12	produced to plaintiff's counsel.
13	MR. MITCHELL: We'll confer and get back
14	with you on about that offline.
15	BY MR. KURSMAN:
16	Q. Are you aware that the protocol requires
17	a January and July inventory?
18	A. Yes. It requires a semiannual or
19	biannual inventory, and I think in parentheses it says
20	January and July.
21	Q. But you haven't made any entry to that
22	protocol in 11 months; is that correct?
23	A. Correct.
24	Q. Why didn't you do the biannual inventory,
25	as required by the protocol?

1	A. It was not done in January, part of the
2	reason being is COVID restrictions and limited travel
3	and access to the prison facilities. Part of that
4	reason why the January one was not done. And the July
5	one is set to be done.
6	Q. When is July 1 set to be done?
7	A. Sorry, I keep muting and unmuting.
8	Next week.
9	Q. And why didn't you perform that inventory
10	once the COVID restrictions were raised?
11	A. I don't have an answer to that. Just
12	didn't.
13	Q. Okay. And can do you have any
14	midazolam in inventory that is unexpired?
15	A. No.
16	Q. Do you have any potassium chloride in
17	inventory that is unexpired?
18	A. No.
19	Q. So the only drug that you have in
20	inventory is the vecuronium bromide; is that right?
21	A. The only unexpired drug in the inventory
22	at Riverbend is vecuronium bromide.
23	Q. And the other drugs in inventory, they
24	are all expired; is that right?
25	A. The ones at Riverbend, yes.

1 0. And are they all going to be discarded at 2 your July inventory? 3 A. Yes. Okay. And -- you said a few times "at 4 5 Riverbend." Where else are the lethal injection chemicals stored? 6 At the source. 7 A. 8 And when you say "the source," do you 0. 9 mean the pharmacy? 10 A. Yes. And are these lethal injection chemicals 11 0. compounded already? 12 13 A. No. So at the -- at the pharmacy, what you're 14 saying -- just so I understand -- is that they have an 15 active pharmaceutical ingredient. Is that right? 16 17 A. Yes. And they have not compounded that active 18 pharmaceutical ingredient? 19 No. There's no executions set as of 20 right now; so, no, it's in API form. 21 Okay. And is there an expiration date on 22 Q. 23 the active pharmaceutical ingredients? 24 A. Yes. And is there a log for the active 25 Q.

1	pharmaceutical ingredients, as well?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Sorry, Alex. Can you
3	restate the question? I just didn't hear.
4	MR. KURSMAN: Yes. If at any time you
5	don't hear me, please let me know.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Is there a log for the active
8	pharmaceutical ingredients at the pharmacy?
9	A. I would assume that they have an
10	inventory log, yes.
11	Q. And does the pharmacy order the active
12	pharmaceutical ingredient before you obtain a
13	physician's order for the drug?
14	A. I'm sorry, you broke up there for a
15	second. Can you repeat?
16	Q. Sure. Does the pharmacy obtain an active
17	pharmaceutical ingredient before you obtain the
18	physician's order for the drug?
19	MR. MITCHELL: Drug Procurer, did you
20	hear the question?
21	THE WITNESS: Everybody froze, so I
22	didn't hear the question.
23	MR. KURSMAN: I apologize. Can you hear
24	me now?
25	THE WITNESS: Yes.

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Does the pharmacy obtain the active
3	pharmaceutical ingredient
4	A. Yes.
5	Q before the physician's order for the
6	drug?
7	A. Yes, they obtain it pursuant to the
8	order.
9	Q. Pursuant to what order?
10	Drug Procurer, did you hear the question?
11	A. I'm sorry, I hit I hit unmute and it
12	mutes itself.
13	I thought I heard the question was "Does
14	the pharmacy compound it pursuant to an order?" and the
15	answer was "Yes." Was that the question?
16	Q. But my question was: Does the pharmacy
17	obtain the active pharmaceutical ingredient before you
18	obtain the physician's order for a certain inmate?
19	A. Yes, they obtain API prior to a
20	physician's order to compound.
21	Q. And can you explain for me how that
22	works?
23	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
24	answer.
25	THE WITNESS: My understanding is is that

- 1	
1	they order it from a supplier and receive it at
2	their facility.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. And how do they know how much to order?
5	A. They know how much to compound per
6	execution, so they order enough to cover several
7	executions.
8	Q. And how many is "several?"
9	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
10	answer.
11	THE WITNESS: It just depends. It's
12	four, five, six.
13	BY MR. KURSMAN:
14	Q. Do do you pay them for the API or do
15	you only pay them once you receive the compounded
16	chemicals?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
18	THE WITNESS: We pay for the API.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. So you just so I'm clear. So you
21	order the API before you receive the physician's order?
22	A. The pharmacy orders it and receives it,
23	yes.
24	Q. And you pay for that API before you
25	receive the physician's order?

```
1
          Α.
                  Yes. And then we pay for it to be
    compounded, as well.
 2
 3
                Okay. Now, can you turn to Page 32 of
          0.
 4
    the protocol.
 5
                 Stand by.
          A.
 6
          0.
                  Sure.
 7
                   (Pause.)
                  THE WITNESS: Okay. Page 32.
 8
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 9
10
          0.
                  Do you see at the top it defines
    "execution team?"
11
12
          A.
                  Do you consider yourself a member of the
13
    execution team?
14
                  Not in the sense I did not actively
15
          A.
16
    participate in the execution itself.
               Okay. Can you -- can you turn to Page 34
17
    of the protocol. It's titled "Chemicals Used in Lethal
18
    Injection."
19
                  I'm there.
20
          A.
                  Okay. Do you see it says:
21
          Q.
                  "Chemicals used in lethal injection will
22
                  either be FDA-approved commercially
23
24
                  manufactured drugs; or, shall be compounded
                  preparations prepared in compliance with
25
```

- 1		
1	A.	I believe it was two years ago.
2	Q.	Have you asked for an updated copy of
3	that license?	
4	A.	No.
5		MR. KURSMAN: And we we will be
6	request	ing that license as part of discovery, as
7	well.	
8		MR. MITCHELL: Understood. We'll confer
9	about t	hat.
10		MR. KURSMAN: Okay.
11	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
12	Q.	And do you see where it says that the
13	pharmacy will	compound preparations, and then at the
14	bottom it say	s "in accordance with applicable licensing
15	regulations?"	
16	Α.	Yes.
17	Q.	What does that mean to you?
18	A.	The licensing regulations applicable to
19	the at the	state level.
20	Q.	And who is in charge of ensuring that
21	that is all de	one in accordance with applicable
22	licensing reg	ulations?
23		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
24	answer.	
25		THE WITNESS: The applicable state Board

```
of Pharmacy would have oversight on that.
 1
 2
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                  But it's nobody at TDOC; is that what
 3
          Q.
    you're saying?
 4
 5
                  MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
                  THE WITNESS: No.
 6
 7
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 8
                  Now, at the -- at the -- earlier in this
    deposition, you said you were partly responsible for
 9
10
    writing the storage -- storage and procurement
    instructions. Is this part of that storage and
11
12
    procurement instructions that you were responsible for?
                  And what I'm specifically talking about is
13
    Page 34.
14
                  Stand by. I'll turn to it.
15
         A.
16
          0.
                  That's the page that we're on right now.
                   (Pause.)
17
                  THE WITNESS: Sorry, I made a mess. Yes.
18
19
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                 Okay. So you wrote Page 34?
          0.
20
                  I -- it was information that was provided
21
          A.
    to me from the source that I then had contributed to
22
    writing this page.
23
                And did you also write pages 35, 36, 37,
24
          0.
   and 38?
25
```

1	A. Not all of it. The portions that are
2	similar or contributed, once again, information from
3	the source with regard to compounds, meeting those
4	regulations, and how they are to be stored in a locked
5	cabinet or in the fridge, pursuant to guidelines.
6	Q. And what about pages 39, 40, 41, 42, and
7	43?
8	A. The portions that deal with the LIC
9	preparation was information from the source and put
10	into this protocol.
11	The information related to IV setup and
12	insertion of the IV, I did not have any input on.
13	Q. So the pharmacy just so I understand,
14	the pharmacy gave you information that was then put
15	into the protocol; is is that right?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Okay. Is there a communications record
18	of that?
19	A. It would either be in an email or via
20	phone.
21	Q. So if we turn to Page 35, are you saying
22	that some of what is in Page 35 you received from the
23	pharmacy over the phone?
24	A. Sorry, I'll turn the page. Yes.
25	Q. So they told you over the phone, which

1	you then put into the protocol?
2	A. It was either by phone and/or email. I
3	don't specifically remember.
4	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. I will again, I
5	will request all of those emails, to the extent
6	they haven't been provided.
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. Did did you then send the protocol to
9	the pharmacy?
10	A. I believe I sent not the full protocol.
11	I believe I sent these pages to make sure the wording
12	was correct.
13	Q. And was it correct?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Did the did the pharmacy make any
16	edit?
17	A. Not that I remember.
18	Q. Okay. And the pharmacy that provides you
19	the compounded chemicals, are they the same pharmacy
20	that provides you the vecuronium bromide?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Okay. Now, what does TDOC do to ensure
23	that the vecuronium bromide is FDA approved?
24	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
25	answer.

1	THE WITNESS: The source obtains it from
2	their supplier. And as I understand it, they only
3	use FDA-approved suppliers.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. Okay. And and how is that your
6	understanding?
7	A. That's what they told me.
8	Q. Okay. And are you the person who is in
9	charge in charge of ensuring that the chemicals are
10	FDA approved?
11	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
12	answer.
13	THE WITNESS: Well, in a manner. They
14	by operation of their business, they are required
15	to use FDA-approved materials. So, you know, I
16	trust them to do their job. I don't call the FDA
17	once the LIC is received.
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:
19	Q. And do you talk to any of your
20	supervisors to ensure that the chemicals are FDA
21	approved?
22	A. No.
23	Q. Okay. Are you aware whether compounded
24	drugs have to be FDA approved?
25	A. I don't know.

1	Q. What what is done to ensure that
2	compounded chemicals are prepared in compliance with
3	USP guidelines?
4	
	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
5	answer.
6	THE WITNESS: The pharmacy has a
7	compounding methodology or protocol that initially
8	is created I believe from the drug company, the
9	company that has the API. They follow that
10	protocol in compounding. They then send it to a
11	third party to have it tested for efficacy.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. And who chooses that third party? Is it
14	TDOC or is it the pharmacy?
15	A. The pharmacy.
16	Q. Do they do they test it for sterility,
17	as well?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Is there anything else that they test it
20	for?
21	A. Potency and endotoxins.
22	Q. Do do they test it for a beyond use
23	date?
24	A. Yeah. So the testing is done and they
25	tell you, based on the compound, what the beyond the

1	date of use is, yes.
2	Q. Now, what is done to ensure that the
3	compounded materials are prepared in compliance with
4	standards from accreditation departments?
5	MR. MITCHELL: Same or objection,
6	form. You can answer.
7	THE WITNESS: The pharmacy really would
8	be the one to answer that question. They they
9	follow their guidelines, and I'm assuming that
10	they that the Board of Pharmacy checks that.
11	BY MR. KURSMAN:
12	Q. Do you know what the term "accreditation
13	departments" means, as used in this paragraph on Page
14	34?
15	A. I don't know what specific accreditation
16	departments apply to pharmacies.
17	Q. Okay. But you are the one who wrote Page
18	34 in the lethal injection protocol, correct?
19	A. It was from information given to me by
20	the pharmacy.
21	Q. Okay. So is it the pharmacy who wrote
22	Page 34 in the lethal injection protocol?
23	A. It's the it's the wording provided by
24	the pharmacy that was then put into the page.
25	Q. Okay. I just want to I just want to

1	sort of understand what happened.
2	So the pharmacy calls you or emails you and
3	gives you these instructions; is that right? Am I right
4	so far?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. And then those were are put into the
7	lethal injection protocol?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. But you don't know what those words mean?
10	A. I couldn't hear the end of your question.
11	Q. I'm sorry. But you don't know what some
12	of those words mean, right?
13	A. Well, I don't know what the specific name
14	of an accreditation department is.
15	Q. Oh, so let me ask you this: What what
16	is your understanding of what an accreditation
17	department is?
18	A. My understanding is it would be something
19	similar to like what Corrections has, which is the
20	American Correctional Association. It's an entity that
21	that reviews well, let's just say a pharmacy. So
22	it would be an entity that would come and review or
23	audit the pharmacy and then decide if they are
24	accredited under the standards of that society.
25	O. Okay Did you did you Google the term

1	"accreditation" "accreditation department" to find
2	out what that term meant?
3	A. No.
4	Q. Did you ask the pharmacy what that term
5	meant?
6	A. No, I did not ask them what the specific
7	name of the accreditation entity was.
8	Q. Okay. And how do you know that the
9	compounded preparations are prepared in compliance with
10	standards from accreditation departments?
11	A. By the fact that they are licensed, they
12	prepare preparations, and we have seen the results of
13	the testing for the sterility, potency, and the
14	endotoxins.
15	Q. And and what is done to ensure that
16	the compounded chemicals are prepared in compliance
17	with applicable licensing regulations?
18	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. I'll let
19	you answer.
20	THE WITNESS: That would be the final
21	compounding. That would be a question for the
22	pharmacist to answer.
23	BY MR. KURSMAN:
24	Q. Are you aware what the applicable
25	licensing regulations are?

- 1		
1	A.	No.
2	Q.	Do you know what the term "applicable
3	licensing reg	ulations" means in this paragraph on Page
4	34?	
5	A.	As stated previously, it would reference
6	state licensi	ng guidelines.
7	Q.	Do you do you think it also references
8	federal licen	sing guidelines?
9		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
10	answer.	
11		THE WITNESS: Yes.
12	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
13	Q.	Okay. Can you turn to the next page of
14	the protocol,	Page 35? Just let me know.
15	A.	I'm there.
16	Q.	Do you see where it says "Procurement" at
17	the top?	
18	A.	Sorry, you broke up. Where?
19	Q.	I apologize. Do you see where it says
20	"Procurement"	at the top?
21	A.	Yes.
22	Q.	All right. Did did you write this
23	section of the	e protocol, as well, Page 35?
24	A.	Yes.
25	Q.	And was that based also on what the

1	pharmacy told you?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Did did the pharmacy tell you to
4	contact a physician to obtain a physician's order for
5	the lethal injection chemicals?
6	A. Yes. In our discussions they informed me
7	that, for a compounding, they would need a physician's
8	order.
9	Q. And are you the person tasked with
10	contacting a physician to obtain an order for the
11	lethal injection chemicals?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. And is that physician the same physician
14	in the execution protocol?
15	A. Sorry. No.
16	Q. Okay. And then you see it says: "The
17	commissioner or his designee shall" "shall submit
18	the physician's order to a licensed pharmacy or
19	pharmacist to be filled."
20	Do you see that?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. What's what's the difference between a
23	licensed pharmacy, as compared to a pharmacist?
24	A. A licensed pharmacy would be the the
5	business the pharmacy where the pharmacist works

Okay. And are you the designee? 1 0. Yes. A. 3 0. And is this how -- how it's been done? 4 A. Yes. Do -- do you always use the same 5 0. physician to obtain the order? 6 7 A. Yes. Is this physician known by the public? 8 0. 9 A. No. Do you always use the same pharmacy? 10 0. Yes. 11 A. Have you used a different pharmacy since 12 0. 2016? 13 14 A. No. Is -- do you -- do you know if this is 15 Q. the same pharmacy that Tennessee used to obtain 16 pentobarbital from? 17 I don't know. 18 And have you ordered bulk orders before 19 execution dates were set? 20 A. I'm sorry, what kind of orders? 21 22 Q. Bulk, B-U-L-K. We've ordered API in larger quantities. 23 I don't know how many grams constitutes bulk. Over 100 24 grams of API each. 25

1	Q. And why would you order so much API?
2	A. Once again, it's to have it for
3	executions so that we have plenty to do an execution as
4	they are set and don't have to order per execution.
5	Q. Is there is there anything in the
6	execution protocol that discusses ordering the API?
7	A. Not that I remember.
8	Q. And what do you do with the drugs if
9	they're ordered and then not used in the executions?
10	A. Any drug that's not used is at the
11	pharmacy. And if it's not used or expires, they would
12	dispose of it.
13	Q. I'm sorry, my question was a bit
14	confusing. What do you do with the drugs if if you
15	order a compounded or manufactured drug for a specific
16	execution and then that execution ends up not going
17	forward? What do you do with those drugs?
18	A. They're disposed of.
19	Q. Okay. And do you see if you if you
20	stay in this "Procurement" paragraph on Page 35, do you
21	see the last sentence in this paragraph, it's four
22	lines up. It says:
23	"Compounded preparations shall be
24	transferred, stored, and maintained in
25	accordance with the directions of the

- 1	
1	pharmacy with which the Department has a
2	pharmacy service agreement, which shall be
3	in compliance with pharmaceutical standards
4	and consistent with United States
5	Pharmacopoeia guidelines."
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. What do those standards and guidelines
8	require in terms of how the compounded lethal injection
9	chemicals are transferred, stored, and maintained?
10	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, calls
11	for expert opinion and also personal knowledge.
12	You can answer.
13	THE WITNESS: Specific standards are with
14	regard to how it's transported and
15	temperature-wise how it is maintained at certain
16	temperatures so that it remains so it maintains
17	its efficacy.
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:
19	Q. And are you the person who is responsible
20	for carrying out that, that portion of the protocol?
21	A. The pharmacy ships the LIC to us, and I
22	receive it and store it at Riverbend.
23	Q. So are you the person who is responsible
24	for ensuring that it's stored and maintained in
25	accordance with the directions of the pharmacy with

and the inventory is logged in the logbook. And the

24

25

freezer is closed and locked at that time.

1 Q. Is -- is there a temperature gauge on the 2 transportation device where the dry ice is contained? 3 There is no temperature gauge on the container that the drugs come in. 4 5 0. So you're unaware how cold the drugs are stored in that container? You're unaware of what that 6 temperature is; is that right? 8 Given the fact that it's on dry ice, I 9 would assume at subzero temperatures. But you don't know how -- how cold it is? 10 Q. 11 A . Sorry, you broke up there at the end. 12 Q. I'm sorry. But do you know how cold it 13 is? 14 A. I do not have a temperature gauge on that, no. 15 16 0. Okay. And then you said you ensure that chemicals are still frozen. How do you do that? 17 When the vials are removed from the 18 19 container that they're shipped in, I'm able to -- I'm able to tell by holding them that they are frozen. 20 How are you able to tell? 21 0. Because the liquid in the vial is frozen 22 A. and it does not move. 23 Do you have any training on how to tell 24 if a lethal injection chemical is frozen? 25

A. Other than common sense of holding a vial 1 2 that has a frozen liquid in it, no. Okay. And where are the compounded drugs 3 transferred to? 4 5 To the armory at Riverbend Maximum Security Institution. 6 And where do you put the compounded drugs 7 once they get to the armory? 8 They are stored in the freezer. 9 A. And what -- what temperature is that 10 0. freezer? 11 A. It's fluctuates between 1 and 4 degrees, 12 13 usually. And is that Celsius or Fahrenheit? 14 0. Fahrenheit. 15 A. 16 And you said you "usually." Are there Q. times where it fluctuates even more than the 4 degrees? 17 Without looking specifically at the -- at 18 the logs, I -- I don't know. It may. 19 And is there a -- is there a monitor on 20 the freezer? 21 A. There is a thermometer kept inside the 22 freezer. 23 Okay. And is -- how is it ensured that 24 the freezer's electricity stays on? 25

1	A. There is should that room or the
2	building use power lose power, there is a backup
3	generator.
4	Q. And how long are the lethal injection
5	compounds stored in the freezer?
6	A. We usually receive them approximately a
7	week or two weeks before an execution date. So they're
8	stored in the freezer until, per protocol, it's time to
9	take them out of the freezer and put them into the
10	refrigerator.
11	Q. And after they are stored in the freezer,
12	do you test them again for potency, sterility, and
13	endotoxins?
14	MR. KURSMAN: I believe you're on mute if
15	you're trying to answer.
16	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I froze again,
17	so I didn't hear the last question.
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:
19	Q. Okay. After you store them in the
20	freezer, are they tested for potency, sterility, and
21	endotoxins again?
22	A. Once we've received them and put them in
23	the freezer, no.
24	Q. Okay. And when you talk about a freezer,
25	is is it an actual freezer?

```
Yes, like a -- it's -- it has a
 1
          A.
 2
    refrigerator section and a freezer section.
 3
                  So is it -- is it a mini-fridge?
          0.
 4
          A .
                  Yes.
 5
                  Okay. And so is the freezer contained
          Q.
    within the mini-fridge?
 6
 7
                  No, it's like a -- it's like a
    miniaturized -- like a real big refrigerator. It has a
 8
    separate door for the fridge, a separate door and
9
10
    compartment for the freezer.
11
                 Okay. And I'm sorry, I missed your --
12
    your last answer. Were they tested for potency,
13
    sterility, and endotoxins after they're stored in the
    freezer?
14
                 No, they are not tested a second time
15
          A.
16
    after they're stored in the freezer.
                Okay. Now, if we go back to Page 35, you
17
          0.
    see it says "Storage of LIC" on Exhibit 1?
18
19
          A.
                 I'm there.
                 Okay. Did you write this portion, as
          0.
20
    well?
21
                 Some of this portion was also in place
          A.
22
    for the previous pentobarbital protocol, so I didn't
23
24
    write all of it.
                 Okay. So how do you decide which
25
          Q.
```

```
1
    portions of the previous pentobarbital protocol to keep
 2
     and which portions to delete?
                   (Pause.)
 3
                   THE WITNESS: Sorry, I'm looking at it
 4
          now so I can answer your question.
 5
 6
                  MR. KURSMAN: That's all right. Take
 7
          your time.
                   (Pause.)
 8
 9
                   THE WITNESS: Without having the
10
          injection protocol in front of me, I think this is
         the same language.
11
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
12
13
                  Okay. Do you see under "Storage of LIC"
14
    at No. 1, the last sentence says: "The LIC is placed
15
    in an unmovable heavy gauge steel container with
16
    security grade locks?"
                 Yes.
17
          A.
                  Is the fridge a steel container?
18
                  The fridge is not a -- is not itself a
19
    steel container. The fridge has a steel bar that locks
20
    its doors into place, and that is secured with a lock.
21
                 So is there -- is there also an unmovable
22
    heavy gauge steel container?
23
                  Yes.
24
          A.
                  And is that different than the fridge?
25
          0.
```

1	A.	Yes.
2	Q.	And can you describe that?
3	Α.	Yes. It is a exactly what it sounds
4	like. It's a	steel wall-mounted box that is secured
5	with locks.	
6	Q.	Okay. And when you receive the LIC
7	the midazolam	and the potassium chloride are they
8	compounded at	this point?
9	A.	Yes.
10	Q.	Okay. And are they then put into the
11	steel-gauge c	ontainer?
12	A.	No, they are put into the freezer.
13	Q.	Okay. Why are they why do you not
14	follow the pro	otocol at this step of the execution?
15		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
16	answer.	
17		THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, what was that?
18	BY MR. KURSMAI	N:
19	Q.	Why do you not follow the protocol at
20	this stage of	the execution?
21		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
22	answer.	
23		THE WITNESS: The steel box is does
24	not have	the capability to keep the LIC which is
25	compound	ded at above freezing temperatures, so it

1	is placed into the freezer.		
2	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
3	Q. So who decided at this point that you		
4	could deviate from the mandatory protocol?		
5	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can		
6	answer.		
7	THE WITNESS: I did not make that		
8	decision and I was not present when that decision		
9	was made.		
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
11	Q. Okay. Who told you to put the drugs in		
12	the freezer rather than the heavy gauge steel		
13	container?		
14	A. Well, the the instruction of how it		
15	had to be stored was provided by the pharmacy, that it		
16	had to be stored frozen. So it was it was there		
17	was a need to add a freezer in that armory room, and		
18	the box came out of the freezer.		
19	Q. So who decides when there's a need that		
20	you should no longer follow the protocol?		
21	A. That would be a decision made by the		
22	commissioner, in consultation with general counsel.		
23	Q. And can you explain to me how that		
24	decision was made in this instance?		
25	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, on a couple		

- 1	
1	bases. Lack of personal knowledge. And also, you
2	know, that could get into attorney-client.
3	So I'm going to instruct the witness not
4	to answer, based on the privilege.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. When let me see if I can ask this.
7	When when when you first received
8	the the lethal injection chemicals from the
9	pharmacist, did you speak with any lawyers about how to
10	store those chemicals?
11	A. Sorry, I didn't move my mouse. Yes.
12	Q. And did you did you ask those lawyers
13	whether you should follow the protocol?
14	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm I'm going
15	to instruct I'm going to instruct him not to
16	answer again. Attorney-client privilege.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. Can you tell me how many lawyers you
19	talked to about where to store the lethal injection
20	chemicals?
21	A. I don't remember a specific number but
22	one.
23	Q. Do you remember when this conversation
24	occurred?
25	A. Sorry, you broke up there.

- 1	
1	Q. Do you remember when this conversation
2	occurred?
3	A. 2018, in the summer.
4	Q. And at that point, did you realize that
5	the pharmacy instructions conflicted with the protocol?
6	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form. You
7	can answer.
8	THE WITNESS: Yes, I knew that the steel
9	gauge box could not maintain a freezing
10	temperature.
11	BY MR. KURSMAN:
12	Q. Right, but my question is a bit different
13	than that. My question is: Did you know that the
14	pharmacy instructions conflicted with the protocol?
15	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. You can
16	answer.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. Drug Procurer, you're muted. I don't
19	know if you heard that.
20	A. Okay. Can you hear me now?
21	Q. Yes.
22	A. All right. Sorry about that.
23	All right. Yes, I was aware it
24	conflicted with the portion pertaining to storage in
25	the steel container but not conflicting with storage in

1	Let's try that.
2	BY MR. KURSMAN:
3	Q. Did you did you speak with with the
4	commissioner when you realized there was a conflict
5	with the protocol and the pharmacy?
6	A. It was discussed with the commissioner
7	and general counsel.
8	Q. Okay. And did the commissioner tell you
9	to not follow the protocol?
10	A. I don't remember if those words were
11	used. But when it was discussed, I was told that it
12	needed to be stored in a freezer.
13	Q. Did general counsel tell you not to
14	follow the protocol?
15	A. Once again, those words I don't
16	remember those words being used. It was that based on
17	the requirements given to us by the pharmacist that we
18	had to put it in the freezer.
19	Q. Was there any discussion about amending
20	the protocol?
21	A. I don't know if there was.
22	Q. Now, if you go to No. 3 on that same page
23	under "Storage of LIC," do you see it says: "The LIC
24	on hand is monitored for expiration dates?"
0.5	A Vec

1	Q.	Who who monitors the chemicals for
2	expiration da	tes?
3	A.	They are kept in inventory with the log,
4	so we obvious	ly record an expiration date in the log.
5	And then duri	ng inventory, they would you know, any
6	that are expi	red would be disposed of.
7	Q.	So when you say it's recorded in the log,
8	does that mea	n you and the commissioner monitor the
9	lethal inject	ion chemicals for the expiration dates?
10	A.	No, the commissioner is not there when
11	they're logge	d in. It's the warden who is present.
12	Q.	Right. I meant the warden.
13		How do you monitor for expiration dates?
14	A.	When we do inventory or when we receive
15	receive ch	emicals and those are logged away, we
16	check that an	d look at the expiration dates.
17	Q.	Are are the dates printed on the
18	lethal inject	ion chemicals?
19	A.	Yes.
20	Q.	On the actual vial?
21	A.	Yes.
22	Q.	And do you pull those vials out of the
23	freezer every	time you record something in the lab?
24	A.	No.
25	Q.	So how do you check the lethal injection

1	chemicals, oth	er than by annual recordings?
2	A.	So we once again, when it's originally
3	logged in the	expiration date is referenced on the
4	logbook.	
5	15	There is also a log that indicates a seal
6	that is put on	the lock. So if when we check the
7	locks, or log	the chemicals in, if the seal has been
8	broken and the	re is nothing that would indicate any
9	tampering, and	so the date would remain the same since
10	it was reporte	d from the log into the logbook.
11	Q.	So the log with the seal that you just
12	described, is	that a separate log?
13	Α.	Yes.
14	1	MR. KURSMAN: We would request that log,
15	as well,	in discovery.
16	1	MR. MITCHELL: We'll confer offline.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN	
18	Q. 1	How do you know whether the seal is
19	broken if you	don't take the lethal injection chemicals
20	out of the free	ezer?
21		You're you're muted, if you're trying
22	to answer.	
23	Α.	So the seal has a number, and if that
24	same-numbered	seal is still intact on the lock then
25	that's how we l	snow it hasn't been broken

1	Q. Maybe I'm missing something. I'm a bit
2	confused by this. The seal has a number; when you say
3	"the seal," are you talking about the actual vial is
4	sealed?
5	A. No, I'm sorry. This is a seal that is
6	put on the lock of the container. So the container is
7	locked, and the seal is then put around the lock to
8	ensure that the cabinet or the freezer is not opened.
9	Q. Okay. Okay. So you put just so I'm
10	clear, you put the lethal injection chemicals into the
11	freezer, and then you seal the freezer shut and you
12	don't open it?
13	A. Correct.
14	Q. Okay. What happens, though, if you have
15	more than one execution in a in a few weeks' span?
16	MR. MITCHELL: Object to form. You can
17	answer.
18	THE WITNESS: I'm I'm not really sure
19	what you're asking. Are you asking if there's
20	more than one, I guess, set of chemicals for more
21	than one execution at one time? Is that what
22	you're what you're asking?
23	BY MR. KURSMAN:
24	Q. Yes, that's what I'm asking.
25	A. Okay. The the LICs are specific to

1	the inmate, so they are identified with the inmate's
2	name on it. So we are able to to identify it that
3	way, which vials belong to which execution.
4	Q. And do you know if TDOC would execute
5	anyone using expired lethal injection chemicals?
6	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
7	answer.
8	THE WITNESS: They do not.
9	BY MR. KURSMAN:
10	Q. And how do you know that?
11	A. Because the commissioner has said so,
12	that we're not going to use expired drugs.
13	Q. And then do you see in in No. 3, it
14	says: "As the LIC reaches its expiration date, it
15	shall be disposed of by hazardous waste pickup?"
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. What does that mean?
18	A. That's what I described earlier, where
19	the labels are removed, any identifying information is
20	removed. It's placed into a medical waste bag and it's
21	thrown away in the medical waste hazardous waste can.
22	Q. And can we jump back to the expired drugs
23	for a second? Why would you department ensure that it
24	doesn't attempt attempt to execute anyone with
25	expired drugs?

VIDEOTAPED VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF DRUG PROCURER1 03

1	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. You can
hixin	
2	answer.
3	THE WITNESS: You broke up. How do we
4	ensure that you don't?
5	MR. KURSMAN: No, why how do you
6	ensure that you don't.
7	THE WITNESS: Why we make sure? Okay.
8	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
9	answer.
10	THE WITNESS: Because expired drugs
11	you know, I'm not an expert, but if they're
12	expired it calls into question their their
13	efficacy, potency, all sorts of things.
14	And we would not execute anybody with a
15	chemical that had been that has expired.
16	BY MR. KURSMAN:
17	Q. Now, let's turn to Page 36. Do you see
18	at the top, it says "Accountability of LIC?"
19	A. Yes.
20	Q. And if you go down to No. 4, the second
21	full sentence, you see it says:
22	"Prior to the LIC being placed in storage,
23	the expiration date and lot number or other
24	identifying marking is recorded to ensure
25	that the LIC is properly disposed of at the

VIDEOTAPED VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF DRUG PROCURER1 04

1		time of ouniveties "
		time of expiration."
2	Α.	Yes.
3	Q.	And are you the one who records this
4	information?	
5	A.	Both myself and the warden.
6	Q.	Okay. And did does this information
7	have to be ac	curate?
8	A.	I'm sorry, did you say does this have to
9	be accurate?	
10	Q.	Yes.
11	A.	Yes.
12		MR. KURSMAN: Okay. Now, what I'm going
13	to do 1	eal quickly is share my screen with you.
14	And I'm	going to mark this this wasn't an
15	exhibit	in your file.
16		So I'm going to mark this actually out of
17	order,	if that's okay, Rhonda, at Exhibit 48.
18		(Exhibit No. 48 marked.)
19		MR. KURSMAN: Could you pull up the
20	picture	of the now it works.
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
22	Q.	What I see here, is this the is this
23	the freezer t	hat I'm looking at?
24	Α.	Sorry. Yes.
25	Q.	And is this the freezer right next to it?

Gibson Court Reporting

1 A. I didn't hear the end of your question. 2 I apologize. So this -- this -- this thing on the right of what's titled at the bottom "Ds' 3 First Resp. to RFP 001289," is that the 4 freezer/refrigerator we just talked about? 5 A. Yes, on top of that filing cabinet. 6 Okay. This looks like it only has one 7 0. 8 door. Well, you can't see it clearly on the 9 A. picture because of the grain, but there are two doors 10 you're seeing. That's why in the center there you see 11 12 that black bar going up. That's the purpose of that black bar, is to secure that top door. 13 14 Okay. And where is the seal on this Q. freezer? 15 Where is the freezer door? 16 A. No, the seal. 17 0. You can't, once again, because of the 18 grain. So the -- the lock, so the horizontal bar, you 19 can kind of see the lock. So it's -- it's wrapped 20 through the opening with that lock. 21 Okay. So there's a seal on both the 22 refrigerator and freezer? 23 There's one seal for that lock, because 24 that lock locks both the refrigerator and the freezer. 25

VIDEOTAPED VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF DRUG PROCURER106

1	Q.	Okay. And did you say earlier that the
2	freezer has a	thermometer inside of it?
3	A.	Yes.
4		MR. KURSMAN: Okay. So we can we can
5	pull th	is down.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
7	Q.	Now, let's go to back to Page 36 of
8	Exhibit 1, wh	ich is the protocol.
9	A.	Okay.
10	Q.	And do you see where it says "Transfer of
11	Location?"	
12	A.	Yes.
13	Q.	And do you see next to No. 2, it says:
14		"If the LIC is not used and compromised in
15		any way, the LIC is returned to the armory,
16		reentered on the perpetual inventory
17		ledger, and secured in the refrigerator.
18		The LIC is used only for the execution of
19		the inmate for whom it was ordered."
20		Do you see that?
21	A.	Yes.
22	Q.	Is this your understanding of what
23	happens if th	e LIC is transferred but not used?
24	A.	Sorry. Yes.
25	Q.	And what does the term "not used" mean?

1	A. Not used in an execution.
2	Q. Okay. What if it's drawn into syringes
3	but not administered?
4	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
5	answer.
6	THE WITNESS: If it's drawn into the
7	syringes, the syringes are then disposed of. This
8	is referring to instances where it's still in the
9	vial, hadn't been taken out of the vial.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. And is it transferred to the execution
12	chamber at room temperature?
13	A. It's transferred at what was the last?
14	Q. At room temperature?
15	A. Yes. Once it gets moved to the execution
16	chamber, that is room temperature.
17	Q. And if it's not used, then you place it
18	back into the fridge; is that right?
19	A. If it's not taken out of the vial, it's
20	brought back and put back in the fridge to be disposed
21	of.
22	Q. Oh, but it's once it's in the fridge
23	for the second time, can it be used again?
24	A. No.
25	Q. So what what is the purpose of putting

1	the LIC in the fridge after it's not used for an
2	execution?
3	A. It's simply placed back there for it to
4	then be disposed of via medical waste.
5	Q. And why are why does the protocol call
6	for drugs that will never be used to be stored in the
7	fridge but direct chemicals that will be used to be
8	stored in the heavy gauge steel container?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
10	answer.
11	THE WITNESS: I'm a little confused by
12	your question. Could you restate that?
13	BY MR. KURSMAN:
14	Q. Sure. The protocol calls for LIC that
15	has been transferred but not used to be stored back
16	into the refrigerator, and you testified that those
17	drugs will then be exposed of.
18	But the L the protocol also directs
19	that when the LIC is received by TDOC it's to be stored
20	in the heavy gauge steel container.
21	My question is: Why does the protocol call
22	for drugs that are supposed to be used in executions to
23	be stored in a heavy gauge steel container but drugs that
24	are not going to be used in executions be stored in the
25	refrigerator?

- 1	
1	A. I can't explain that discrepancy.
2	Q. Okay. You wrote this section of the
3	protocol, as well. Right?
4	A. I honestly don't remember if I wrote this
5	portion or not.
6	Q. Well, who else would have wrote it, if it
7	wasn't you?
8	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object,
9	pursuant to the protective order, because that
10	could lead to identifying individuals involved.
11	BY MR. KURSMAN:
12	Q. Well, how do you decide which sections of
13	this portion of the protocol you would write and which
14	sections that you wouldn't write?
15	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object to
16	the form.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. But you can still answer.
19	A. So the yes, I just I just don't
20	remember. If there was a portion that I contributed to
21	or wrote, it would have been and I don't know that I
22	did, but it would have been with regard to the
23	refrigerator.
24	The rest of it, I think, would still be
25	consistent with prior protocol protocol.

```
1
          0.
                 Okay. So that section, your belief is
    that section just wasn't changed?
                  As far as I know; but, you know, I don't
 3
          A.
 4
    know.
                   (Exhibit No. 2 marked.)
 5
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 6
 7
          Q.
                Okay. Now, if -- if you could turn to
    Exhibit 2.
 9
          A.
                  Stand by.
                   (Pause.)
10
                  THE WITNESS: Okay.
11
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
12
               Okay. Do you -- do you have it in front
13
          0.
    of you, Exhibit 2?
14
15
          A.
                  Yes.
                 And do you see at the top it says
16
    "Midazolam storage and preparation instructions?"
17
18
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
19
                 Are you familiar with this document?
20
          Q.
21
          A.
                 Yes.
                 And is this the storage and preparation
22
          0.
    instructions for midazolam?
23
                  Yes.
24
          A.
                 And was -- was this provided by the
25
          Q.
```

Gibson Court Reporting

1	pharmacist?	
	7	
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	And do you recall when it was provided by
4	the pharmaci	st?
5	A.	I don't specifically remember.
6	Q.	If I told you that it was provided in
7	October of 2	017, would that seem reasonable to you?
8	A.	Sure.
9	Q.	Okay. Is this the same pharmacist that
10	still provid	es the drugs?
11	A.	Yes.
12	Q.	So did did you have these instructions
13	before writi	ng the protocol?
14	A.	Yes.
15	Q.	Okay. And are the drugs that the
16	Department h	as the same drugs that were provided in
17	2017?	
18	A.	The drugs at the time were commercially
19	manufactured	at that time.
20	Q.	So these instructions that I'm looking
21	at, are thes	e instructions for commercially
22	manufactured	drugs or for compounded drugs?
23	A.	These are instructions for compounded.
24	And maybe I	misunderstood your question; that at the
25	time 2017	the drugs that were obtained at that

1	time were commercially manufactured.		
2	Q. Could could you explain to me why, in		
3	October of 2017, you would have gotten pharmacy		
4	instructions for how to store compounded drugs if you		
5	were using commercially available drugs at that time?		
6	A. Well, it was while we had commercially		
7	manufactured drugs at the time, we also understood that		
8	we may and probably would be using compounded drugs		
9	that we weren't able to get commercially manufactured.		
10	And so we wanted to have the instructions on hand for		
11	those.		
12	Q. And why would you believe you would no		
13	longer be able to obtain manufactured midazolam?		
14	A. Either the supply had run out, or the		
15	pharmacist simply wouldn't be able to get it, or I		
16	can't remember the reasons.		
17	Q. And was there any talk about going to a		
18	different pharmacist?		
19	A. No.		
20	Q. Have you have you reached out to any		
21	other pharmacists since 2017?		
22	A. Yes.		
23	Q. How many?		
24	A. I don't specifically remember how many.		
25	Q. Could you approximate how many?		

1	A. I would say maybe somewhere around like
2	five to ten, maybe.
3	Q. And when was that?
4	A. Um, it would have been in the once
5	again, I'm approximating. But maybe winter of '17,
6	early '18.
7	Q. And was that the last time you reached
8	out to any pharmacists, aside from the pharmacist who
9	wrote these preparation instructions?
10	A. I think so. I'm not I don't think I
11	directly reached out to any other ones, other than
12	them.
13	Q. Okay. And when did the Department last
14	procure the lethal injection chemicals from this
15	pharmacy?
16	A. Now, when you say that, like the last
17	time we ordered a compounded preparation? Is that what
18	you're asking?
19	Q. Yes.
20	A. Okay. Off the top of my head, I believe
21	it was February of 2020.
22	Q. And why did you order a compounded
23	preparation in February of 2020?
24	A. I mean, I think that was the last
25	execution that was set, and so we had ordered the

- 1		
1	compounded pr	eparation.
2	Q.	And did that execution go forward?
3	A.	I'm sorry, what was that?
4	Q.	Did that execution go forward?
5	A.	No.
6	Q.	Okay. What did you do with those lethal
7	injection che	micals that you ordered for that
8	execution?	
9	A.	They are still in the
10	freezer-slash	-fridge.
11	Q.	Are they in the freezer or are they in
12	the fridge?	
13	Α.	I don't remember.
14	Q.	Okay. And what about for the
15	manufactured (chemicals that you have for that
16	execution? Is	s is that does the Department still
17	have that cher	nical, as well?
18	A.	The vecuronium, yes.
19	Q.	Okay. Do you know if any of those drugs
20	are currently	expired?
21	Α.	Some of the vecuronium is.
22	Q.	Okay. And what about the midazolam?
23	A.	Yes. And since midazolam is inmate
24	specific, it	can only be it could have only been
25	used in the ex	recution that it was ordered for

1	Q.	And what about the potassium chloride?
2	A.	Same as the midazolam.
3	Q.	Okay. So is what you're telling me the
4	vecuronium br	omide is not inmate specific?
5	A.	No.
6	Q.	So you can use the vecuronium bromide
7	that you curr	ently have on any inmate; is that right?
8	Α.	For an execution, yes.
9	Q.	Right, sure.
10		The midazolam that is expired but either
11	in the fridge	or the freezer, why hasn't that been
12	discarded yet	?
13	A.	It hasn't been discarded because it was
14	partially abo	ut timing with the medical waste disposal
15	on the August	date. The medical waste disposal wasn't
16	done on that	date. And also COVID restrictions kept us
17	from being at	the facility to do the things. It will
18	be disposed o	f at the next inventory, which is next
19	week.	
20	Q.	And is that also true for the potassium
21	chloride?	
22	A.	I'm sorry, could you repeat?
23	Q.	Is that also true for the potassium
24	chloride?	
25	A.	Yes.

1	Q. Okay. And when did you receive the
2	midazolam and the potassium chloride for that February
3	execution?
4	A. It would have been approximately and
5	without looking at specific documents approximately
6	two weeks or a week or two prior to the execution date.
7	Q. Okay. So either January or February of
8	2020?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. When were the COVID restrictions lifted
11	for TDOC?
12	MR. MITCHELL: Objection to the form.
13	You can answer.
14	THE WITNESS: Some are still in place.
15	We're still instructed to be, I guess, more
16	careful about the different facilities. But for
17	the most part, the restrictions were lifted in
18	March of this year.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. And how often does medical waste come to
21	pick up disposed waste, disposed medical waste?
22	A. Did you say how or how often?
23	Q. How often?
24	A. That, I don't know.
25	Q. Okay. Do you know when these drugs would

```
have expired?
 1
                  Specifically, are you referring to the
 2
    midazolam and the potassium chloride?
 3
          0.
                  Yes.
 4
                 Approximately they would have expired in
 5
    late February. That's just an approximation, without
 6
    looking at it.
                 Okay. So they would have expired almost
 8
          0.
    17 months ago; is that right?
          A.
                  Yes.
10
                 But they are still not -- they are still
11
12
    in your refrigerator or freezer?
          A.
                 Yes.
13
14
          Q.
                 Okay. Did you help to write these
    pharmacy instructions?
15
16
          A.
                 No, it was written by the pharmacist.
                   (Exhibit No. 3 marked.)
17
                  MR. KURSMAN: Can we -- can you pull
18
19
         up -- can you look at Exhibit 3?
                  THE WITNESS: Stand by.
20
                  (Pause.)
21
                  THE WITNESS: All right.
22
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
23
                 And this is email between you and your
24
          Q.
25
    source?
```

_		
1	A. Yes.	
2	Q. Okay. Now, is this the same pharmacist	
3	that provided you with the pharmacy instructions?	
4	A. Yes.	
5	Q. Okay. And you see that your source says	
6	"All drugs required to be stored in a secure location	
7	at room temperature between 15 and 30 degrees Celsius?"	
8	A. Yes.	
9	Q. What did the source mean by that?	
10	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can	
11	answer.	
12	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, you broke up	
13	there at the end.	
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
15	Q. I'm sorry. What did the source mean by	
16	that?	
17	MR. MITCHELL: And objection, form. You	
18	can answer.	
19	THE WITNESS: They were referring to	
20	commercially manufactured preparations.	
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
22	Q. Okay. And do you see they also ask for	
23	"a copy of the current DEA and pharmacy/state license	
24	for the facility where we will be shipping the	
25	medication to."	

1		Do you see that?
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	Do you know why a DEA number would be
4	needed?	
5	A.	Sorry, you broke up there.
6	Q.	Do you know why a DEA number would be
7	needed?	
8	A.	My under my understanding is that a
9	DE a DE	A number to show what types of chemicals you
10	can receive	at a location. So they needed it for the
11	drugs.	
12	Q.	Did you provide a DEA number?
13	A.	Yes.
14	Q.	And did you provide the pharmacy license?
15	Α.	Yes.
16	Q.	And did you do that via email?
17	Α.	Yes.
18		MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We will be
19	reque	sting that in discovery, as well.
20	BY MR. KURS	MAN:
21	Q.	Now, can we can we go back to Exhibit
22	2? Just le	t me know when you get there.
23	A.	Okay.
24	Q.	Do you see at the top: "USP Chapter 797
25	sets the fo	llowing BUDs on high-risk compounded

- 1		
1	preparations.	" And then it says:
2		"1, 24 hours at room temperature; 2, three
3		days at cold temperature" in
4		parentheses, "refrigerated"; and "3, 45
5		days frozen. Once thawed at room
6		temperature, the preparation must be used
7		within 24 hours and cannot be refrozen to
8		extend that time. If thawed in
9		refrigerator, the preparation must be used
10		within three days."
11		Do you see that?
12	Α.	Yes.
13	Q.	What does that mean to you?
14	A.	Exactly what it says for compounded
15	preparations.	That's how it's stored at these
16	temperatures.	And depending on what temperature it's
17	at is how good	d it's how long it's good for.
18	Q.	And how do you know what temperature to
19	keep it at who	en it is refrigerated?
20	A.	There's not a specific temperature
21	listed.	
22	Q.	So what temperature?
23	A.	On the logs, I know they log the
24	refrigerated t	emperature pertaining to the
25	refrigerator.	

1 0. But my question is: What temperature do you try to use when you put the injection chemicals 2 into the refrigerator? 3 4 A. I believe it's 40 degrees -- 40-something degrees. 5 6 Do you look for that temperature in your 0. 7 refrigerator when you put the lethal injection chemicals in that refrigerator? 8 A. There's a thermometer in the 9 10 refrigerator, yes. But do you look to make sure that -- that 11 the degrees that you want the refrigerator to be at is 12 actually achieved by the refrigerator when you put the 13 lethal injection chemicals in the refrigerator? 14 A. Yes, and it's logged. 15 And then it also says: "3, 45 days 16 frozen." At what temperature do you believe it needs 17 18 to be kept at to be frozen? Lower than 32 degrees. 19 0. Now, aside from USP Chapter 77, did you 20 21 review any other USP chapters? Not that I remember. 22 A. Okay. Did you -- did you review USP 0. 23 24 Chapter 77? Yes. Chapter 797? 25 A.

1 0. Yeah, I apologize. 2 A. Yes, I did review that with regard to the 3 frozen, 45 days, 24 hours. 4 0. Okay. Now, did you look anywhere in USP 5 to determine what -- what temperature they require for a LIC to be considered frozen? 6 If it was in 797, I -- I did look at it, 7 but I don't remember off the top of my head. 8 Okay. And the same question for the 9 0. 10 refrigerator. Did you --Same answer. 11 A. Okay. And then do you see under "Items 12 you will need, " it says "gloves, alcohol swabs, bags of 13 saline, and syringes." Do you see that? 14 15 A. Yes. Who procures these items for TDOC? 16 0. A. Riverbend. 17 0. So you don't receive these items from the 18 pharmacist? 19 A. No. 20 Now, do you see where it says 21 0. "Preparation" in the instructions? 22 A. Yes. 23 Do you see No. 1, it says: "Remove 4 24 0. vials of midazolam from the freezer and place in 25

1	refrigerator 24 hours prior to use as to allow to
2	thaw?"
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. What does that mean?
5	A. It means that the vials of midazolam are
6	removed from the freezer and put into the refrigerator
7	24 hours before the execution.
8	Q. Is this consistent with the protocol?
9	A. This is what I pulled up. I don't
10	remember the protocol specifically speaking to this.
11	Q. But do you recall that the protocol
12	instructs that the lethal injection chemicals are
13	required to be placed in a heavy gauge steel container?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. So wouldn't that be inconsistent with the
16	pharmacist's instructions?
17	A. Well, it seems inconsistent in the fact
18	that it's not referencing the steel cage. It is
19	consistent with following the instructions of the
20	pharmacist and the pharmacopoeia guidelines.
21	Q. Right. But my question to you is:
22	Aren't the pharmacy preparation instructions
23	inconsistent with the protocol?
24	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
25	answer.

1	THE WITNESS: I would say no, because
2	their instructions are by their standards and by
3	pharmacopoeia standards. So how we store it is
4	consistent with their instructions and those
5	standards. It's not consistent because it's not
6	steel gauge.
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. Right. So let me try to maybe my
9	question is confusing. My question is: Are the
10	preparation instructions inconsistent with the
11	protocol?
12	MR. MITCHELL: And again, form objection.
13	You can answer.
14	THE WITNESS: I don't believe so.
15	BY MR. KURSMAN:
16	Q. So you believe that instructions that
17	instruct you to place the preparations in the freezer
18	is consistent with the protocol that says "Place the
19	preparations in a steel gauge container?"
20	A. I'll repeat my answer. It's not
21	consistent with being in a steel container. It is
22	consistent with the State saying they will follow their
23	instructions and the standards.
24	Q. Let's let's go back to Exhibit 1. And
25	when you get there, turn to Page 37.

1	(Pause.)
2	THE WITNESS: I'm there.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. And do you see where it says "Storage of
5	LIC?"
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Okay. Show me where it says in in
8	that section, "Storage of LIC," where it says you will
9	follow the pharmacy's instructions.
10	A. Stand by. I lost it for a second. Let
11	me reopen.
12	(Pause.)
13	THE WITNESS: Okay. Sorry. It does not
14	say it there. That's the section that deals with
15	commercially manufactured.
16	It does say it on the page dealing with
17	compounded preparations.
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:
19	Q. Okay. So I I understand your point.
20	So what you're what you are saying is the the
21	protocol itself is internally inconsistent?
22	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
23	answer.
24	THE WITNESS: Yes. So once again, I'll
25	repeat my answer. There is a discrepancy between

1	stating "contained in a steel container"; but at
2	the same page it says "stored at the directions of
3	the pharmacy," meaning fridge and freezer.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. And when there is something that's
6	internally inconsistent in the protocol, who decides
7	which direction to follow?
8	A. As previously stated, that would be a
9	decision made by the commissioner, in consultation with
10	general counsel.
11	Q. Okay. Now, let's let's go back to the
12	exhibit we were just on. I believe that was Exhibit 2.
13	MR. MITCHELL: And, Alex, just real
14	quick, are you planning on taking a lunch break at
15	any point or were you just going to work straight
16	through?
17	MR. KURSMAN: Whatever you all prefer. I
18	assume you'll be hungry at some point, so I'm
19	happy to take one.
20	MR. MITCHELL: At some point now, or when
21	we're switching exhibits, or if you wanted to wait
22	like 20 minutes or so.
23	MR. KURSMAN: So I don't actually have
24	that many questions left on well, I don't have
25	that many questions left on Exhibit 2, so how

1	about i	f we go until I'm done on Exhibit 2?
2		MR. MITCHELL: Sounds good.
3		MR. KURSMAN: Thanks.
4	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
5	Q.	All right. Are you back at Exhibit 2?
6	Α.	Yes.
7	Q.	Okay. Do you see next in No. 3, it says:
8	"On the day o	f use, retrieve the necessary vials of
9	midazolam from	m the refrigerator and remove the blue
10	seal from the	top of each vial of midazolam?"
11	A.	Yes.
12	Q.	Who is removing the blue seal?
13	A.	Members of the execution team.
14	Q.	Are you involved at this point?
15	A.	No.
16	Q.	Is how does the Department ensure that
17	the lethal in	jection chemicals are sterile at the time
18	of use?	
19		MR. MITCHELL: Objection to form and
20	personal	knowledge.
21		THE WITNESS: When we have received the
22	results	from the third-party testing. Also, the
23	members	of the execution team follow the
24	instruct	ions of the pharmacy in preparation of the
25	syringes	

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. So the when do the sterility tests
3	occur from the pharmacy?
4	A. When the LIC is compounded.
5	Q. And how long after the LIC is compounded
6	does TDOC obtain it?
7	A. Generally, about two weeks.
8	Q. And once it's obtained by TDOC, is that
9	when the 45-day clock begins?
10	A. The 45-day clock begins when it's
11	compounded and frozen.
12	Q. Okay. Is does the sterility test
13	happen while the LIC is frozen or before it's frozen?
14	A. And this is more of a question for the
15	pharmacist, but my understanding is that the LIC is
16	compounded. A portion of that compound is sent for
17	testing. And then the remainder, which is in vials, is
18	frozen at that time.
19	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. I think maybe we can
20	break now for lunch. Maybe we can come back in a
21	half hour or so? Is that fine?
22	MR. MITCHELL: Okay. Should we say
23	1:30/2:30?
24	MR. KURSMAN: That sounds fine. Thank
25	YOU

24	
1	MR. MITCHELL: Okay.
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
3	record at 1:52 p.m.
4	(Recess at 1:52 p.m. to 2:31 p.m.)
5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the
6	record at 2:31 p.m.
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. So Drug Procurer, we just went on break.
9	During the break, did you discuss anything with your
10	attorneys?
11	A. No.
12	Q. And are you still in a room by yourself?
13	A. I'm sorry, I can't hear you.
14	Q. I apologize. Are you still in a room by
15	yourself?
16	A. Yes, I am.
17	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. And before I get
18	into questions, I just want to make a request to
19	Mr. Mitchell on the record, which is there have
20	been several speaking objections during this
21	deposition. If you could just try to refrain from
22	doing that and object to form, I'd greatly
23	appreciate that.
24	MR. MITCHELL: Okay. Sure thing.
25	MR. KURSMAN: Thanks.

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Could we go back to Exhibit 48, which is
3	an exhibit that you don't have, Drug Procurer, but that
4	we put up on the screen. And I'll have
5	Ms. Nelson-Major share that again.
6	Do you see Exhibit 48?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. And do you see the refrigerator
9	and freezer in the picture?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Okay. So my understanding is there's
12	supposed to be a seal on the lock; is that right?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Why is there no seal on this lock?
15	A. Well, it's really hard to see, honestly.
16	I can't tell, one way or the other, if there's a seal
17	on there.
18	Q. Let's zoom a bit. Can you see now?
19	A. Yes, it appears that there is a seal on
20	there when you look. So you see the lock there in
21	somewhat of a lighter color?
22	Q. Right.
23	A. So right above it, it looks it almost
24	looks like kind of a string almost coming off of it,
25	going toward the right and up a little hit That is

1	that's the plastic seal.
2	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. And
3	Ms. Nelson-Major, if you could go up a little bit
4	and scroll up a little to the freezer.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. When I go back a little, there's a
7	thermometer in the freezer?
8	A. Correct.
9	Q. So while the freezer and refrigerator are
10	sealed, is there any way for you or anyone from TDOC to
11	determine what the temperature in the freezer is?
12	A. Not with it closed, no.
13	Q. Okay. So you can only determine the
14	temperature once you open the freezer?
15	A. Correct.
16	Q. Okay. So if the freezer fluctuates in
17	temperature, you would have no idea unless the freezer
18	was open, correct?
19	A. Correct.
20	Q. Okay. Is there a reason that that you
21	didn't purchase a freezer with an external temperature?
22	A. I don't know. I wasn't involved in
23	purchasing the freezer.
24	Q. Oh, you weren't? Do you know who was,
25	without without giving me any identifying

- 1		
1	information?	
2	A.	I do not.
3	Q.	Okay. Were there any instructions for
4	which freeze	or refrigerator to buy?
5	A.	I don't know. I wasn't involved in it.
6	Q.	I apologize. That's a that's a bad
7	question.	
8		Did did the pharmacist give you any
9	instructions	on which freezer or refrigerator to buy?
10	A.	No.
11		(Exhibit No. 4 marked.)
12	BY MR. KURSM	AN:
13	Q.	Okay. Could we go to Exhibit 4, which
14	you have in y	your set of exhibits.
15		And just
16	A.	I've got it.
17	Q.	Okay. And this at the top, do you see it
18	says "Potassi	um Chloride preparation instructions?"
19	A.	Yes.
20	Q.	And was this also provided by the
21	pharmacist?	
22	A.	Yes.
23	Q.	Okay. And the in No. 1, it says:
24	"Remove 2 via	ls of potassium chloride from the freezer
25	and place in	refrigerator 24 hours prior to use as to

1	allow it to thaw."
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. And like my questions before, did you see
4	do you see how this is inconsistent with the storage
5	of the lethal injection chemicals in the protocol?
6	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
7	answer.
8	THE WITNESS: Well, it's the same answer
9	as before in speaking about midazolam. It's
10	inconsistent with regard the sealed container,
11	consistent with following the instructions of the
12	pharmacy.
1.3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
14	Q. And who determined, as it relates to
15	potassium chloride, whether to follow the instructions
16	from the pharmacy or what the protocol directed as to
17	storing the lethal injection chemicals in the in the
18	sealed container?
19	A. As stated before, that would have been
0.5	the decision of the commissioner, in consultation with
21	general counsel.
22	Q. Okay. And how do they determine when to
23	deviate from the protocol?
4	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. And
25	also and again, I'm not trying to per your

1	comment, also lack of personal knowledge, which I
2	don't believe is a form objection.
3	THE WITNESS: And I cannot tell you what
4	their thinking was.
5	MR. KURSMAN: Mr. Mitchell, I think any
6	objection that isn't a privilege objection or
7	objection based on based on the secrecy
8	statute, or the secrecy the
9	MR. MITCHELL: Protective order?
10	MR. KURSMAN: Exactly, the protective
11	order, would be an objection to form.
12	MR. MITCHELL: Okay. Because I thought,
13	for instance, like personal knowledge, expert
14	opinion, lack of foundation are not formal
15	objections. Do we want to encompass those within
16	the form objections for purposes of this
17	deposition?
18	MR. KURSMAN: Yes.
19	MR. MITCHELL: Okay. Will do.
20	BY MR. KURSMAN:
21	Q. Could we go to No No. 14 on Exhibit
22	4? Do you see it says:
23	"Inspect the syringe now filled with
24	potassium chloride, inspect to ensure you
25	see no particles or discoloring (should be

- 1		
1	clear liquid" "liquid without debris?)"	
2	Do you see that?	
3	A. Yes.	
4	Q. Who is responsible for doing that	
5	inspection?	
6	A. A member of the execution team.	
7	Q. So that's not you?	
8	A. Correct.	
9	Q. Okay. Do you know what happens if	
10	particles or discoloring are present?	
11	A. Then it would not be able to be used.	
12	Q. Okay. And do members of the execution	
13	team have expertise to be able to inspect this syringe?	
14	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.	
15	THE WITNESS: They have these	
16	instructions and were instructed on how to inspect	
17	it. That's, as far as I know, the extent of their	
18	training.	
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
20	Q. Do you know why the instructions don't	
21	say what to do if there is discoloration?	
22	A. No.	
23	Q. Do you know why the instructions don't	
24	say what to do if there are particles?	
25	A. No.	

1	Q. So how would the execution team know what
2	to do if there were discoloration or particles in the
3	syringe?
4	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
5	THE WITNESS: As I understand it, they
6	were told that if there are particles in it, or
7	discoloration, it can't be used.
8	BY MR. KURSMAN:
9	Q. Okay. And who would have told them that,
10	without revealing any identities?
11	A. The pharmacist.
12	Q. So let let me understand this right.
13	You speak directly to the pharmacist, right?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Do members of the execution team also
16	speak directly to the pharmacist?
17	A. Generally, no; but on this occasion or
18	these instructions, they did.
19	Q. And does the does the pharmacist
20	attend any execution trainings?
21	A. No.
22	Q. Okay. Were the conversations between
23	members of the execution team and the pharmacy, what
24	were they through email?
25	A. No.

- 1		
1	Q.	Were they through the phone?
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	Were you in that conversation?
4	A.	No.
5	Q.	Who provided the pharmacist's number to
6	the execution	team?
7	A.	I did.
8	Q.	Okay. And why did you do that?
9	A.	For the purposes of them speaking to the
10	pharmacist abo	out these instructions.
11	Q.	And do you know why the pharmacist didn't
12	give more deta	ailed instructions after speaking to the
13	execution team	n?
14		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
15		THE WITNESS: No.
16		(Exhibit No. 5 marked.)
17	BY MR. KURSMAN	V:
18	Q.	And are there any instructions that the
19	pharmacist tol	d them orally that are not contained in
20	the instruction	ons in either Exhibit 4 or Exhibit 5?
21		MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
22		THE WITNESS: I was not part of the
23	conversa	tion. The part that I know was what we
24	just dis	cussed; that if there was discoloration or
25	particle	es, then the substance can't be used.

1	BY MR. KURSI	MAN:
2	Q.	And which members of the execution team
3	had this con	nversation with the pharmacy, without
4	disclosing a	any identities?
5	A.	The executioner.
6	Q.	Okay. Could you pull up Exhibit 6 now.
7	And let me }	know when you're there.
8	A.	I'm there.
9	Q.	Okay. Do you see this is a what looks
10	like a type	of log dated August 13, 2020?
11		MR. MITCHELL: I'm sorry, which number?
12	Did yo	ou say Exhibit 6?
13		MR. KURSMAN: I apologize. Exhibit 5.
14		THE WITNESS: Okay.
15	BY MR. KURSN	MAN:
16	Q.	Do you see this is dated August 13 of
17	2020?	
18	A.	Yes.
19	Q.	Do you know what this was?
20	A.	I'm sorry, could you repeat?
21	Q.	Yeah, I'm sorry. Do you know what this
22	log is?	
23		And you're muted, if you're talking.
24	A.	It's a log of the midazolam compounds.
25	Q.	Okay. And who made this log?

1	Α.	The pharmacist.
2	Q.	The pharmacist? And this is after the
3	injection, th	e chemicals are compounded; is that right?
4	A.	I'm sorry, they're compounded when?
5	Q.	This this log is made after the
6	chemicals are	compounded, right?
7	A.	Yes, it was made after.
8	Q.	Okay. And is this the entirety of the
9	lethal inject	ion compounds that you received?
10	A.	Yes.
11	Q.	Okay. Now, let's go to well, let me
12	ask you this:	Are there any other logs that look like
13	this?	
14	A.	Not that I'm aware of.
15	Q.	Okay. Now, do you see on April 24th,
16	2019, 55 mill	iliters of midazolam was made?
17	A.	Yes.
18	Q.	And do you see that it says it expires
19	May 1st, 2019	?
20	A.	Yes.
21	Q.	And then do you see that the next item on
22	this page was	7/15/2019? Do you see that?
23	A.	Yes.
24	Q.	And it says discard after 7/22?
25	A.	Yes.

1	Q. So there was no nonexpired midazolam		
2	between May 1st, 2019, and July 16th, 2019. Right?		
3	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.		
4	THE WITNESS: Let me make sure. Okay.		
5	The question is: Did we have any midazolam that		
6	was not expired between according to this log,		
7	between May 1st and July 15th? Is that your		
8	question?		
9	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
10	Q. That's my question.		
11	A. Based on this log, that would be correct.		
12	Q. Okay. Were there any other logs that		
13	were made by the pharmacy?		
14	A. Not that I'm aware of.		
15	Q. Okay. Were there any other logs made by		
16	the pharmacist that TDOC has?		
17	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.		
18	THE WITNESS: Not that I'm aware of.		
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
20	Q. Okay. Are you aware that Donnie Johnson		
21	was executed by the State of Tennessee on May 16th,		
22	2019?		
23	A. I'm sorry, you broke up.		
24	Q. Are you aware that Donnie Johnson was		
25	executed by the State of Tennessee on May 16th, 2019?		

1	A. I don't have the date in front of me; but
2	if that's the date you have, fine.
3	Q. Do you know what midazolam was used to
4	execute Donnie Johnson on May 16th, 2019?
5	A. The midazolam reference that was made on
6	4/24/2019.
7	Q. Okay. Do you know why the the
8	pharmacist would have indicated to discard that
9	midazolam after May 1, 2019?
10	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
11	THE WITNESS: I do not, considering that
12	is before the 45-day BUD date.
13	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. Can we go back to
14	Exhibit 1, which would be the protocol.
15	BY MR. KURSMAN:
16	Q. And before we get there, let me ask you
17	this: When you receive logs from the pharmacist, do
18	you follow the BUD date or do you follow the
19	pharmacist's discard after date?
20	A. I'm sorry, I didn't have my mouse clicked
21	over. I follow the USP BUD date.
22	Q. Even if the pharmacist says otherwise
23	about the drugs that that pharmacist compounded?
24	You're on mute, if you're answering.
25	A. I'm sorry, you broke up.

I said even when the pharmacist says 1 0. otherwise about the pharmacist's own drugs that he or 2 3 she compounded? 4 A. Well, on this log, which doesn't expire until August of 2020. But whenever it was received, 5 6 the pharmacist would confirm that it was a 45-day date. 7 So I don't -- and I'm not the pharmacist. I can't tell you why that date's on that log. 8 9 0. Okay. Let's -- let's look at Exhibit 1. Let's go back to Exhibit 1, which would be the 10 protocol, and Page 36. 11 Okay. 12 A. Are you there? 13 0. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you see where it says "Accountability of OIC?" 16 17 A . Yes. Do you see No. 4? 18 0. 19 Α. Yes. 20 0. The log that is being talked about in No. 4, that's not the -- that's not the log we just 21 discussed in Exhibit 5, right? 22 23 A. Right. Okay. Now, let's go to -- let's go to 24 Q. Page 37 on the protocol, which would just be the next 25

1	page.	
2	A.	Okay.
3	Q.	And do you see the heading "Procurement?"
4	A.	Yes.
5	Q.	Do you see it says:
6		"The commissioner or his designee ensures
7		there are enough lethal injection chemicals
8		kept in the inventory at RMSI to carry out
9		three executions."
10		Do you see that?
11	A.	Yes.
12	Q.	And this this section is for
13	commercially	y manufactured drugs, correct?
14	A.	Yes.
15	Q.	Why does the protocol instruct that there
16	are enough	manufactured lethal injection chemicals to
17	carry out th	hree executions?
18		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. You can
19	answe	r.
20		THE WITNESS: So that there is a ready
21	supply	y on hand to be able to carry out more than
22	one ex	kecution at a time; for instance, if they
23	were 1	naving executions that were scheduled closer
24	togeth	ner.
25	BY MR. KURSN	AAN:

1	Q. But if if we turn to Page 35 of
2	Exhibit 1, you see this is for compounded preparations?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. Why is it silent as to how many drugs
5	should be on hand?
6	MR. MITCHELL: Form objection.
7	THE WITNESS: The preparations can only
8	be made for the specific inmate, so we wouldn't be
9	able to especially with the way they have been
10	scheduled, we wouldn't be able to have more than
11	one execution's worth of compounded drugs on hand
12	at a time.
13	BY MR. KURSMAN:
14	Q. Can you explain to me why compounded
15	drugs can only be ordered for the specific inmate but
16	manufactured drugs can be ordered in bulk?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Form objection.
18	THE WITNESS: That's the stated
19	regulations as was explained to me by the doctor
20	and the pharmacist, so it's more so a question for
21	them than me.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. And the answer, though are you there?
24	And how how does TDOC know which drugs
25	are ordered for which inmate?

1 A. Could you rephrase your question? I'm a 2 little confused about what you're asking. How does TDOC know which drugs are 3 ordered for which inmate? 4 5 The -- of course, we're aware of our A. supply of, for instance, vecuronium bromide. So if I 6 7 know that, for each execution we would need to order midazolam and potassium chloride. 8 9 Right, that's kind of confusing. So what 0. 10 I mean is, let's say you order midazolam for one inmate and then, a week later, midazolam for another inmate. 11 How do you know which midazolam is supposed to be for 12 which inmate? 13 As explained earlier, when we get those 14 A. vials they are identified by the inmate's name. So 15 we're able to keep them segregated by the inmate's 16 name. 17 18 0. Oh. So do you place a sticker on the vial with the inmate's name or it already has their 19 20 name on the vial? Is that what you're saying? It comes with it. 21 A. Okay. Could we turn to Page 37 of 22 0. Exhibit 1. 23 24 A. Okay. Do you see where it says when the 25 Q.

chemicals are picked up from DSNF or RMSI warehouse, in 1 2 quotations, a member of the execution team checks the 3 supply of the chemicals, the concentrate, and expiration dates. 4 It's the second-to-last line after 5 "Procurement," in that first section. Let me know when 6 7 you see it. Yes, I see it. 8 A. Do you know if that member -- first, are 9 0. 10 you that person? Yes. If it's a commercially manufactured 11 12 that's ordered, I -- I receive it and take it to where it goes. 13 And are you the person that checks the 14 supply of the chemicals, the concentration, and the 15 16 expiration date? Yes. The warden and I both do. 17 A. Okay. Now, the protocol, though, does 18 19 not define you as a member of the execution team. Right? 20 The title of Drug Procurer is not 21 A. included in the definition. 22 Okay. But even though you're not a 23 member of the execution team according to the protocol, 24 you're the person who does this for commercially 25

- 1	
1	manufactured drugs?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Okay. So in this case, it would be for
4	vecuronium bromide?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Okay. Do you do it also for potassium
7	chloride and midazolam?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. And how do you check the concentration?
10	A. On the commercially manufactured it's on
11	the label of the box and the vials, what the
12	concentration is.
13	On the compounded LICs, the concentration
14	is also on the vial.
15	Q. And why does the protocol require the
16	concentration to be checked?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
18	THE WITNESS: The protocol requires
19	requires a certain concentration of LIC to be
20	used, and so it's to confirm that the
21	concentration that's ordered and received matches
22	what was on the labels.
23	BY MR. KURSMAN:
24	Q. And you think this is an important part
25	of the protocol?

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. Okay. And what does it help ensure?
3	A. That we're using the right concentration
4	of manufactured chemicals, as is required by the
5	protocol.
6	Q. Okay. So can we go back to Page 35 of
7	Exhibit 1. Now, this is for compounded preparations.
8	Are you there?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. You see the section regarding compounded
11	preparations? The protocol does not require the
12	concentrations of these chemicals to be checked.
13	A. Give me one minute. I'll read it.
14	Q. Take your time.
15	(Pause.)
16	MR. KURSMAN: You're on mute, so whenever
17	you're ready you'll have to unmute.
18	THE WITNESS: Okay. It's not as clear
19	language, but under "Accountability" in No. 4 it
20	does reference documentation and expiration date,
21	lot number, and other identifying marking is
22	recorded.
23	BY MR. KURSMAN:
24	Q. Okay. How would the how would the
25	concentration fall into lot number for identifying

1	marking?	
2	A.	Because it's written on the label on the
3	vial.	
4	Q.	Aren't all the concentrations of
5	midazolam tha	at you receive the same?
6	A.	Yes.
7	Q.	Okay. So how so the concentration is
8	not the expir	ration date, right?
9	A.	Correct.
10	Q.	And it's not the lot number, right?
11	A.	Correct.
12	Q.	And it's not the marking, right?
13	A.	It would be identifying the potency of
14	the chemical	the concentration, I mean.
15	Q.	Okay. And are you the person who does
16	this, as well	.?
17	A.	Myself and the warden, yes.
18	Q.	And do you or the warden have any medical
19	or pharmacolo	ogical training?
20		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, as far as the
21	Drug Pr	cocurer is concerned, pursuant to the
22	protect	ive order. But if the Drug Procurer knows
23	with re	espect to the warden, he can answer that
24	portion	of the question.
25		THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge of the

1	warden'	s training.
2	BY MR. KURSMAI	N:
3	Q.	Okay. Let's stay on Exhibit 1 and go to
4	Page 38. And	do you see where it says after "Transfer
5	of Location,"	No. 2:
6		"In the event the LICs are not used and not
7		compromised in any way, the LICs are
8		returned to the armory, reentered on the
9		perpetual inventory log, and secured in the
10		appropriate container."
11	A.	Yes.
12	Q.	And this is for commercially manufactured
13	drugs, right?	
14	A.	Yes.
15	Q.	Why would the protocol instruct that the
16	commercially m	manufactured drugs be restored in a
17	container?	
18		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
19		THE WITNESS: If it had not been
20	compromi	sed or seals broken and it's still able to
21	be used	at another date and time, as long as it's
22	within i	ts expiration date.
23	BY MR. KURSMAN	f:
24	Q.	And is that with the compounded drugs in
25	the event that	they are taken to the execution chamber?

1	MD MITTOURIE Come objection
	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
2	THE WITNESS: Yes.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. And why aren't the execution the
5	compounded drugs just put in the armory with the
6	manufactured drugs
7	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
8	BY MR. KURSMAN:
9	Q once they're returned?
10	A. I'm not I'm not sure that I understand
11	your question. They they are taken back to the
12	armory. Are you asking why they aren't put in the
13	steel cage?
14	Q. Yes, exactly. Thank you.
15	A. I can't tell you why we made that
16	decision to put them in the fridge.
17	Q. Now, are we can you can put down
18	Exhibit 1.
19	Can can you describe for me your
20	your process for obtaining midazolam?
21	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
22	THE WITNESS: So let me be clear so I
23	know what I'm describing for you. Do you want me
24	to just kind of take you through the process of
25	ordering it, et cetera?

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
2	Q. Well, if you could, take me through the	
3	process of first finding out how to get it and where to	
4	get it.	
5	MR. MITCHELL: Same form objection.	
6	THE WITNESS: The the pharmacist is	
7	the one who as far as the API goes, is the one	
8	who finds and orders it. So they would be the	
9	ones that have specific knowledge as to that.	
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
11	Q. And is that the same for the potassium	
12	chloride, as well?	
13	A. Yes.	
14	Q. Have have you ever attempted to obtain	
15	the API for midazolam?	
16	A. No.	
17	Q. Have you ever attempted to obtain the API	
18	for potassium chloride?	
19	A. No.	
20	Q. Have you ever attempted to obtain the API	
21	for pentobarbital?	
22	A. Yes.	
23	Q. When was the last time you did that?	
24	A. Approximately I don't know an exact	
25	date. It would have been late probably late 2018,	

- 1		
1	but I can't	remember specifically.
2	Q.	And have you ever attempted to obtain the
3	API for sec	obarbital?
4	A.	Sorry, you broke up on that one.
5	Q.	Have you ever attempted to obtain the API
6	for secobarl	oital?
7	A.	No.
8	Q.	Did you ever attempt to obtain the API
9	for sodium t	chiopental?
10	A.	No.
11	Q.	Did you ever attempt to obtain morphine?
12	A.	No.
13	Q.	And did you ever attempt to obtain
14	etomidate?	
15	A.	No.
16	Q.	Okay. When when was the last time
17	that you per	sonally attempted to obtain any drugs?
18	A.	It would have been that same time in
19	2018. I dor	't remember a specific date.
20	Q.	And has the pharmacist who obtains and
21	orders the P	PI for midazolam and potassium chloride,
22	have they at	tempted to obtain the API for any other
23	drugs?	
24	A.	Yes, pentobarbital.
25	0.	Do you know when the last time they

1	attempted to obtain an API for pentobarbital?
2	A. Approximately three weeks ago.
3	Q. And do you know what they did to attempt
4	to obtain the API for pentobarbital?
5	A. They attempted to order pentobarbital.
6	Q. Do you know from whom?
7	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object,
8	pursuant to the protective order, and instruct the
9	Drug Procurer again not to answer. Sorry.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Did you ask them to attempt to obtain
12	pentobarbital three weeks ago?
13	A. I didn't ask them three weeks ago. They
14	have been trying to find it.
15	Q. When was the last time you asked them to
16	attempt to obtain the API for pentobarbital?
17	A. I don't remember the last time I told
18	them to do it.
19	Q. Why is this person still attempting to
20	obtain the API for pentobarbital?
21	A. Because I asked them to continue to try
22	to find it.
23	Q. Tennessee's current lethal injection
24	protocol does not include pentobarbital, correct?
25	A. Correct.

1	Q. So why do they continue to attempt to
2	obtain the API for pentobarbital?
3	A. It was an instruction given, to continue
4	to try to obtain it.
5	Q. And why? Why did you give that
6	instruction?
7	A. Because that instruction was given to me.
8	Q. And who gave you that instruction?
9	A. The commissioner, in consultation with
10	general counsel.
11	Q. Okay. And does the commissioner, is
12	it does the commissioner want to use pentobarbital
13	instead of the three-drug midazolam protocol?
14	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, speculation.
15	Objection, form. And also possibly
16	attorney-client. I'm going to instruct the Drug
17	Procurer not to answer that.
18	MR. KURSMAN: I'm not asking about any
19	conversations between the Drug Procurer and an
20	attorney.
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. I'm just asking whether, to your
23	knowledge, whether the commissioner would rather use
24	pentobarbital in an execution over the three-drug
25	midazolam protocol.

1	MR. MITCHELL: And same objection. I'm
2	going to instruct the Drug Procurer not to answer
3	that.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. And you don't don't know who the
6	pharmacist tried to get the API pentobarbital from
7	three weeks ago?
8	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, both form and
9	foundation. I had instructed the pharmacist not
10	to answer, pursuant to the protective order.
11	MR. KURSMAN: Oh, I apologize. I saw it.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. Do you know how many entities the
14	pharmacist contacted?
15	A. No.
16	Q. Do you know if the pharmacist attempted
17	to obtain any other drugs, aside from pentobarbital?
18	A. Not that I'm aware of.
19	Q. Do you know if the pharmacist attempt
20	attempted to obtain any drugs from sources outside the
21	United States?
22	A. Not that I'm aware of.
23	Q. Okay. Have have you had discussions
24	with the pharmacist about the the legal landscape of
25	obtaining pentobarbital?

- 1		
1	A, Yes	
2	Q. And	what were those discussions?
3	A. With	regard to A, trying to find it in
4	the United States;	and then the possibility of
5	importing.	
6	Q. And	what did you discuss when you
7	discussed the poss	sibility of importing the API
8	pentobarbital?	
9	A. It w	was more asking, to their knowledge,
10	what the requireme	ents would be and the processes to do
11	that.	
12	Q. And	what what did the pharmacist say?
13	A. That	I'm summarizing, but they would
14	have to apply to t	he DEA for a license to import a
15	controlled substan	ice.
16	Q. And	did you ask them if that was even if
17	the drugs were use	d for executions?
18	A. I'm	sorry, I don't really understand your
19	question.	
20	Q. Yeah	, I apologize. It was a poorly
21	worded question.	
22	So t	he pharmacist told you that they'd have
23	to apply for an ex	ception from the DEA to import
24	pentobarbital. My	question is: Do you know if the
25	pharmacist told th	e DEA that these are for executions?

- 1		
1	A. I have no knowledge of what they would	
2	have told the DEA.	
3	Q. Okay. And do you know the last time that	
4	the pharmacist looked for the API pentobarbital from a	
5	source outside the United States?	
6	A. I don't know that.	
7	Q. Do you know if the pharmacist has sources	
8	of pentobarbital outside the United States?	
9	A. I don't know.	
10	Q. Let's go to and have you had more	
11	recent conversations with the pharmacist that that	
12	the recent conversations that you've had with the	
13	pharmacist about their search for pentobarbital, were	
14	those by email?	
15	A. No.	
16	Q. What what mode of communication were	
17	they by?	
18	A. Telephone.	
19	Q. Is there a reason that you're having all	
20	these conversations with the pharmacist over the phone,	
21	rather than by email?	
22	A. Because it's easier to talk on the	
23	telephone.	
24	Q. Did anybody instruct you to have as	
25	little communication as possible via email?	

```
A.
                  No.
 1
 2
                   (Exhibit No. 6 marked.)
 3
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                  Let's go to Exhibit 6. Let me know when
 4
         0.
    you're there.
 5
 6
                   (Pause.)
 7
                   THE WITNESS: Okay.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 8
 9
          0.
                  And do you see it says it's an email from
    September 7th of 2017? Do you see that?
10
          A.
                 Yes.
11
                 Did you write this email?
12
          0.
13
                 Yes.
          A.
                 And did this email go to the pharmacist?
14
          0.
15
          A.
                 I'm sorry, I can't hear your question.
                  I apologize. Was the recipient of this
16
          Q.
    email the pharmacist?
17
18
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Okay. And it says: "The word from the
19
    powers that be is that they first try to find midazolam
20
    and then go from there if there are none out there to
21
    get." Do you see that?
22
23
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Okay. Who are "the powers that be?"
24
          Q.
                  MR. MITCHELL: Objection. I'm going to
25
```

```
1
           instruct the witness not to answer that, pursuant
  2
           to the protective order.
     BY MR. KURSMAN:
  3
                    Okay. Well, is it -- is it the
  4
           0.
     commissioner?
  5
                    MR. MITCHELL: If I may, how about asking
  6
  7
           who it includes and doing it that way? I think
           that might be a way around that objection, whether
  8
  9
           you include the commissioner.
                   MR. KURSMAN: Okay.
 10
     BY MR. KURSMAN:
 11
                  Does -- does the powers that be -- does
 12
           0.
     the powers that be include the commissioner?
 13
 14
                   Yes.
           A.
 15
           0.
                   Does it include general counsel's office?
                   Yes.
 16
           A.
                   Does it include the warden?
 17
           0.
 18
           A.
                 Not that I'm aware of.
                  Does it include the governor?
 19
           0.
20
           A.
                   I don't know.
                   Okay. And did the conversation you had
 21
           0.
     with the powers that be, was that conversation via
 22
     email?
 23
 24
           A.
                   No.
                   Well, how was that conversation -- how
 25
           Q.
```

- 1		
1	did that co	nversation happen?
2	A.	If I remember correctly, in person.
3	Q.	And was that with all all of the
4	people I jus	st mentioned present?
5	A.	No.
6	Q.	Okay. Who wasn't present at that meeting
7	out of the p	people I just mentioned?
8	A.	The warden and the governor.
9	Q.	And why did they want to first try to
10	find midazo	.am?
11		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form. And the
12	delibe	erative process involves attorney-client
13	privil	ege, so I'm going to instruct the Drug
14	Procus	er not to answer.
15	BY MR. KURSM	MAN:
16	Q.	Did you agree with their assessment?
17	A.	Yes.
18	Q.	Did you did you suggest that they
19	first try mi	dazolam before looking for pentobarbital?
20	A.	I'm sorry, before looking for what?
21	Q.	Pentobarbital.
22	A.	We looked for pentobarbital first. When
23	we couldn't	find that is when the decision was made to
24	go with mida	zolam.
25	0	Right. At that time at that time.

Gibson Court Reporting

1	around when this email was created, did you tell the
2	powers that be "I think it's time to start looking for
3	midazolam?"
4	A. No.
5	Q. Okay. So how exactly did that process
6	happen?
7	MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object again,
8	attorney-client deliberative process, and instruct
9	the witness not to answer.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Were were you instructed at that point
12	to stop looking for pentobarbital if if you could
13	find midazolam?
14	A. No.
15	Q. So what does it mean, "the word from
16	powers that be is that they first want to try to find
17	midazolam and then go from there?"
18	A. We couldn't find pentobarbital; and so
19	the decision was made, in looking at another method, to
20	go with midazolam.
21	Q. But at this point, was the the
22	protocol was a pentobarbital protocol; is that right?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Okay. And subsequently, after this
25	email, it was changed to a three-drug midazolam

1	protocol. Right?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Okay. So can you explain to me why the
4	pharmacist is still looking for the API pentobarbital?
5	A. I would say it was at the direction of
6	the commissioner that we continued to look for
7	pentobarbital being used as a one-drug protocol. He
8	wanted us to continue to look for it, and if we were
9	able to find it I would think that that would be what
10	was used.
11	Q. So if you were able to find
12	pentobarbital, you would you would write a new
13	protocol so that pentobarbital was the preferred method
14	of execution? Is that what you're saying?
15	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
16	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, you broke up
17	there about halfway through the question.
18	MR. KURSMAN: Well, I'll strike the
19	question.
20	(Exhibit No. 7 marked.)
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. Let's go to Exhibit 7. Just let let
23	me know when you get there.
24	THE WITNESS: Can you hear me? Everybody
25	is frozen.

1	MR. KURSMAN: I can hear you. Do you
2	want to take a break to unfreeze your computer?
3	THE WITNESS: Can you hear me? Everybody
4	is frozen.
5	MR. KURSMAN: Let's go off.
6	Mr. Mitchell, is that okay, so we try to help the
7	Drug Procurer to update their computer?
8	MR. MITCHELL: I only heard a portion of
9	what you said. What was that?
10	MR. KURSMAN: That the Drug Procurer
11	keeps saying that everyone is frozen, so maybe we
12	should go off so you can see what's going on in
13	there.
14	MR. MITCHELL: Okay, yeah.
15	THE WITNESS: You're all back now.
16	MR. KURSMAN: Can you hear me then?
17	THE WITNESS: Yes.
18	MR. KURSMAN: Then I guess we can
19	continue.
20	BY MR. KURSMAN:
21	Q. Can you pull up Exhibit 7. And let
22	let me know when you got there.
23	A. I'm there.
24	Q. Okay. And do you see this? It's the
25	very bottom of Page 1973. It says "Thursday, September

1 7, 2017, at noon?" Do you see that? 2 A. Yes. 3 0. And did you write this email? You're 4 muting. 5 Sorry. I was just looking down to see if A. I recognize if I wrote it. Yes. 6 7 0. Okay. And is this email to the warden? A. Yes. 8 9 0. And what are the disclaimer requirements? It is a prior -- prior to being able to 10 A. receive the pento, the pharmacist would have to sign a 11 disclaimer stating that they would not sell or send the 12 13 pento to a correctional organization. 14 Okay. So at this point you were informed 15 that midazolam was readily available; is that right? Yes. 16 A. Okay. And then if we go to 102, which is 17 0. 18 on the first page of Exhibit 7, do you see they say "They do not. It's from our primary vendor?" 19 20 A. I'm sorry, which page of Exhibit 7 do you want me to look at? 21 Oh, the first page. It's -- it's Bates 22 Def. Int. Discl. 1973. Do you see it's the second 23 email on the first page? 24 25 A. Yes.

1	Q.	Do you see it says, "They do not. It's
2	from our pri	mary vendor?"
3	Α.	Yes.
4	Q.	Did you end up getting midazolam from the
5	pharmacy's p	rimary vendor?
6	Α.	I don't know. They didn't tell me
7	specifically	who it came from, they just obtained it.
8	Q.	Okay. And at this point, was it
9	compounded o	r manufactured?
10	A.	Manufactured.
11	Q.	Okay. Now, if you go up to the first
12	email, which	is at 12:08 p.m.
13	A.	Yes.
14	Q.	You see it says information will be
15	passed along	to the higher ups. Do you see that?
16	Α.	Yes.
17	Q.	Are the higher ups the same people as the
18	powers that 1	be that you referenced in the prior
19	agreement?	
20	A.	Yes.
21	Q.	Okay. Now, let's go to the second page
22	of Exhibit 7	again. And would you go to the second
23	email, which	is at 12:58 p.m. Do you see that?
24	A.	Yes.
25	Q.	All right. And do you see it says is

1	this from the	pharmacist?
2	A.	This is from the pharmacy, yes.
3	Q.	Okay. And it's in response to the emails
4	that we just	discussed, right?
5		(Pause.)
6	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
7	Q.	This is in response to the emails we just
8	discussed, ri	ght?
9	A.	Yeah. I'm sorry, I thought I answered
10	"Yes."	
11	Q.	Oh, I apologize. Do you see where it
12	says:	
13		"That stuff is readily available with
14		potassium chloride. I reviewed several
15		protocols from states that currently use
16		that method. Most have a 3-drug protocol
17		including a paralytic and potassium
18		chloride. Here is my concern with
19		midazolam. Being a benzodiazepine, it does
20		not elicit strong analgesic effects.
21		Subjects may be able to feel pain from the
22		second and third drugs, potassium chloride
23		especially. It may not be a huge concern
24		but can open the door to some scrutiny on
25		your end."

1		Do you see that?
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	And this was written by the pharmacist?
4	Α.	Not by the pharmacist.
5	Q.	Who was it written by?
6	A.	The owner of the pharmacy.
7	Q.	And when when you said earlier that
8	the pharmacist	is attempting to obtain the API, did you
9	mean the owner	of the pharmacy or the pharmacist?
10	A.	No, the pharmacist is the one currently
11	searching for	the API pentobarbital.
12	Q.	Okay. So these emails that we just
13	discussed, is	this between are these emails between
14	you and the ph	armacist or between you and the owner of
15	the pharmacy?	
16	A.	These are between myself and the owner of
17	the pharmacy.	
18	Q.	Okay. Now, when when the owner of the
19	pharmacy says	"that stuff" at the beginning of this,
20	this email, is	he referring to midazolam?
21	A.	I can't remember. I think so. I haven't
22	seen that emai	l before, but I believe it refers to
23	midazolam.	
24	Q.	Now, did you ask him which protocols he
25	reviewed? Whe	n he said he reviewed protocols from

1	several states	currently using midazolam, did you ask
2	him which stat	es he reviewed?
3	A.	According to this email I believe I did,
4	and he opines	specifically Ohio.
5	Q.	And are you aware of the botches that
6	occurred with	the three-drug protocol that have
7	occurred in Oh	io?
8		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
9		THE WITNESS: No.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN	:
11	Q.	Okay. Do you know what a paralytic agent
12	is?	
13	A.	It would be a drug that renders a
14	person that	paralyzes him, seizes his muscles.
15	Q.	Do you know why the State of Tennessee is
16	using a paraly	tic agent in their execution protocol?
17	A.	I don't know that. I'm not a doctor, so
18	I don't know w	hat the medical medical reason is.
1.9	But it is part	of the three-drug protocol that has been
20	constitutional	ly upheld, so that's what we use.
21	Q.	And how are you aware that it's been
22	constitutional	ly upheld?
23	Α.	I was informed of that.
24	Q.	Okay. And do you see where the owner of
25	the pharmacy sa	ays, "It may not be a huge concern but

-	
1	can open the door to some scrutiny on your end?"
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Is the pharmacist talking about legal
4	scrutiny?
5	A. I don't know.
6	Q. Did you ask the pharmacist what they
7	meant by "scrutiny on your end?"
8	A. No.
9	Q. Did you share this email with anybody?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Who?
12	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object
13	pursuant to the protective order. Again, if you
14	rework your question he can answer that, but go
15	ahead.
16	BY MR. KURSMAN:
17	Q. Did you share this email with the members
18	of the execution team?
19	A. No.
20	Q. Did you share this email with the
21	commission commissioner?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. Did you share this email with general
24	counsel?
25	A. Yes.

1	Q.	And did you share this email with the
2	governor?	
3	A.	I did not.
4	Q.	Okay. And what was the response when you
5	shared this e	mail with those people?
6	A.	They took it and reviewed it. I don't
7	know what if	any conversations they may have had. I
8	wasn't a part	y to those. But then I was then told to
9	proceed to tr	y and find the midazolam.
10	Q.	You were told to proceed trying to find
11	the midazolam	? Is that what you said?
12	A.	Yes.
13	Q.	Okay. Are are you receiving text
14	messages duri	ng this deposition?
15	A.	No.
16	Q.	Okay. And then the email goes on to say:
17	"Consider the	use of an alternative like ketamine or
18	use in conjunction with an opioid."	
19		Do you see that?
20	A.	Yes.
21	Q.	Did you share that with the people I just
22	mentioned?	
23	A.	Yes.
24	Q.	And what was their response?
25	A.	Ultimately, their response was that we

100		
1	would conti	nue and move forward with the midazolam
2	option.	
3	Q.	Okay. Did you ever attempt to obtain
4	ketamine?	
5	Α.	No.
6	Q.	Did you ever attempt to obtain an
7	alternative	like ketamine?
8	A.	No.
9	Q.	And did you ever attempt to obtain an
.0	opioid?	
1	A.	No.
2	Q.	Now, at the beginning of this deposition
.3	you said the	at that doctors, pharmacologists, and
4	lawyers were	e consulted in creating this protocol.
5		Was this email presented to any doctors?
6	A.	I don't know if it was. I don't know if
7	the commiss:	ioner or general counsel did or not.
8	Q.	Was it shared with any pharmacologists?
9	A.	Same answer.
0	Q.	Okay. And was it shared with any
1	lawyers?	
2	A.	The Attorney General's Office.
3	Q.	Why did you not attempt to obtain
4	ketamine?	
5	A.	The decision was made to go forward with

```
obtaining midazolam.
 1
                   And why did you not attempt to obtain an
    opioid?
 3
          A.
                   Same answer.
 5
                   Same answer.
 6
                   (Exhibit No. 8 marked.)
 7
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                  Okay. Now, if we go to Exhibit 8. Let
 8
 9
    me know when you get there.
10
          A.
                  Okay.
                  And do you see this is another email from
11
          Q.
    you?
12
13
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Is this between you and the pharmacy
14
          0.
15
    owner?
16
                   One second. Let me look through it.
          A.
17
                   (Pause.)
18
                   THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.
19
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
               Okay. And if you look at the second page
20
    of this exhibit.
21
22
          A.
                  Yes.
                  "The good thing about the multi-drug
23
24
    protocol is that it uses product that is commercially"
    -- "commercially produced in high quantities that we
25
```

```
can get overnight. The life cycle is around two
 1
 2
    years."
 3
                  Yes, I see that.
          A.
                  Is that an email from the pharmacy owner
          0.
 4
    to you?
 5
          A.
                  I'm sorry, could you repeat?
 6
 7
          0.
                  Yeah. Is this an email from the pharmacy
    owner to you?
 8
 9
          A.
                  Yes.
                   Okay. So were you getting commercially
10
          0.
    manufactured midazolam at first?
11
12
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Okay. And -- and when did you switch
13
          Q.
    from commercially manufactured to compounded?
14
                  Approximately after May of 2018, I think.
15
          A.
                  Okay. Can you go back to the first page
16
          0.
    in Exhibit 8. And do you see the email, the very first
17
    email at 1:39 p.m. on September 7, 2017?
18
                  Yes.
19
          A.
                  And it says: "Etomidate, limited supply.
20
          0.
    Ketamine, ample supply. Sodium thiopental is no longer
21
    available."
22
          A.
                  Yes.
23
          Q.
                  And is this from the pharmacy owner to
24
25
    you?
```

-		
1	A.	Yes.
2	Q.	And do you know what etomidate is?
3	A.	Sorry, can you repeat?
4	Q.	Yes. Do you know what etomidate is?
5	A.	No, not off the top of my head.
6	Q.	Do you know what ketamine is?
7	A.	I think it's a sedative, but I'm not
8	sure.	
9	Q.	Okay. Is the pharmacy owner telling you
10	that he has a	limited supply of etomidate and that he
11	or she has am	ple supply of ketamine?
12	A.	No, that's not what he or she can supply;
13	it's what's a	vailable, I guess, from vendors.
14	Q.	And are they able to get etomidate or
15	ketamine?	
16	A,	I would assume so, but they wouldn't try.
17	Q.	Did did you bring this information to
18	the powers the	at be, or the higher ups, at TDOC?
19	A.	Yes.
20	Q.	And and how did they respond?
21	A.	They took the information, considered it.
22	I'm not aware	of what conversations they may have had
23	outside of my	presence. And then as a result, I was
24	told to move	forward with midazolam.
25	Q.	And did did you agree with that

1	assessment?		
2	A. Yes.		
3	Q. Why?		
4	A. The decision was made to move forward		
5	with a protocol that had been upheld to be		
6	constitutional. And it was a protocol that had been		
7	found to be constitutional; so that was the decision to		
8	make, to use what had already been determined to be		
9	constitutional.		
10	Q. Do you have any email correspondence with		
11	other pharmacies?		
12	A. Um, I believe there were some emails when		
13	I was trying to find a compounding pharmacy and/or		
14	source of pentobarbital.		
15	Q. And when would that have been?		
16	A. I don't have specific dates in front of		
17	me. So it would have been in the '17-'18 timeframe.		
18	Q. And how many pharmacies would you		
19	would you say you had that email correspondence with?		
20	A. Oh, I I don't know, off the top of my		
21	head.		
22	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. Mr. Mitchell, we're		
23	going to request those emails in discovery, as		
24	well.		
25	MR. MITCHELL: Understood.		

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Okay. Now, could we turn to Exhibit 10.
3	A. So to be clear, are you skipping over 9?
4	MR. KURSMAN: I apologize. Exhibit 9,
5	please.
6	(Exhibit No. 9 marked.)
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. And you see, this is if we go to the
9	very bottom of the page, you see it's an email sent
10	Thursday, September 21st, at 8:44 a.m., 2017. Do you
11	see?
12	A. Yes. Sorry, I have to move my mouse
13	over.
14	Q. And then you see it says: "So the word
15	from the powers that be is that we want to move forward
16	with ordering the items for a 3 drug protocol,
.7	including midazolam, vecuronium, and potassium
8	chloride."
.9	Did did you write this email?
20	A. Parts of it, the parts of the email that
1	contain essentially a response.
22	Q. So could you explain what you mean?
23	A. Sure. So, for instance, I I wrote
24	that first part, "So the word from the powers that be."
25	And "The protocol calls for the following." I wrote

1	the the "5-gram dose of midazolam."			
2	The reply starts with "5 grams seems like			
3	a lot, and it's 10 times the amount used by the other			
4	states."			
5	So the rest of that sentence, the rest of			
6	that memo, is my response to the pharmacy owner.			
7	Same thing with Nos. 2 and 3. The same			
8	sentences are responses from the pharmacy owner.			
9	Q. And why is and the response, is that			
10	from the pharmacist or the pharmacy owner?			
11	A. The pharmacy owner.			
12	Q. And how did they write in this written			
13	response in an email that you sent to the pharmacy			
14	owner?			
15	A. It was in email form; so, I mean, I guess			
16	he he typed it in, his reply. He typed it in under			
17	those numbers and sent it back to me.			
18	Q. Okay. So so now I think I understand.			
19	So this is actually an email from the pharmacy owner to			
20	you; is that right?			
21	A. Yes.			
22	Q. Okay. And you sent the initial and then			
23	responded?			
24	A. That's what it says, yes.			
25	Q. Do you know why your initial email was			

- 1	
1	not produced in discovery?
2	A. I don't know.
3	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. I will request your
4	initial email in discovery, as well.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. Do do you know why the pharmacy owner
7	is reviewing protocols of other states?
8	A. I would assume so he would understand
9	what the pharmacy could do.
10	Q. And then under No. 2, he is talking about
11	or he or she is talking vecuronium. And it says:
12	"It would need to be reconstituted and you would need
13	10 vials."
14	Do you see that?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Why does the vecuronium need to be
17	reconstituted?
18	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
19	THE WITNESS: It's in powder form, so it
20	has to be mixed with bacteriostatic water to get
21	it into an injectable form.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. And who does that reconstitution?
24	A. Members of the execution team.
25	Q. And do you have pharmacy instructions on

1	how to reconstitute the vecuronium bromide?
2	A. No, they were instructed in the same
3	conversation with the pharmacist via phone.
4	Q. And do you know what those instructions
5	were?
6	A. I wasn't part of that phone call. But
7	the general instructions as explained to me was to take
8	the bacteriostatic water and take 10 milligrams of
9	bacteriostatic water and inject it into the vial with
10	the vecuronium and gently shake it until it's clear.
11	Q. And is there a protocol that the
12	execution team members must follow when reconstituting
13	the vecuronium bromide?
14	A. They follow the instructions that were
15	given to them by the pharmacist.
16	Q. And what happens if they deviate from
17	those instructions?
18	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
19	THE WITNESS: If for some reason in the
20	process of reconstituting it would result in an
21	unclear liquid, they would not use it.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. Do you know which members of the
24	execution team reconstitute the vecuronium bromide?
25	A The executioner.

1	Q. And does the executioner have any
2	specialized medical experience?
3	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, pursuant to the
4	protective order. Don't answer that, Drug
5	Procurer.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Now, let's go down stay on Exhibit 9
8	to the to the fourth paragraph. It says: "We would
9	like to order enough of the above for 20 inmates."
10	Do you see that?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. So you were ordering 5,000 midazolam, 100
13	milligrams of vecuronium, and 100 milliliters of a 2
14	milliequivalent per milliliter concentration dose of
15	potassium chloride for 20 inmates. Is that right?
16	A. No, that's not what we ordered. Based on
17	his the explanations of the pharmacy owner in 1, 2,
18	3, they weren't as originally described, 5 grams. 5
19	grams is too much.
20	So what we ended up ordering and using is
21	a 500-milligram protocol for midazolam. It's 120
22	milliliters to make the concentration for potassium
23	chloride. And it's 100 milligrams, 100 ml's, of
24	vecuronium.
25	O. So just so I'm clear, so you changed the

1	protocol based on the responses of the pharmacy owner?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
3	THE WITNESS: Based on the the fact
4	that it was consistent in the other protocols
5	referenced.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Okay. Is the pharmacy owner a
8	pharmacist?
9	A. Not that I'm aware of.
10	Q. Is the pharmacy owner a medical doctor?
11	MR. MITCHELL: Object, based on the
12	protective order. Please don't answer, Drug
13	Procurer.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. Does does the pharmacy owner have any
16	specialized expertise in either the medical or legal
17	field?
18	MR. MITCHELL: Object. Same objection,
19	pursuant to the protective order. Please don't
20	answer.
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. Okay. So let's go back to Paragraph 4.
23	Again, you ordered enough of the pharmacy owner's
24	suggested protocol for 20 inmates; is that right?
25	A. We did not get that much.

1	Q. And how much did you get?
2	A. I'm trying to remember. I think we got
3	enough to do five or six.
4	Q. Okay. Why, at at that point were you
5	not using a physician's order?
6	A. Well, commercially manufactured, you do
7	not have to have a physician's order.
8	Q. And do you know why for a commercially
9	manufactured drug you don't need a physician's order?
10	A. That was just what was explained to me by
11	the pharmacy and doctors.
12	Q. Okay. After the pharmacy owner replied
13	with these responses in 1, 2, and 3 on Page 2 of
14	Exhibit 9, did you take those responses to the higher
15	ups at TDOC?
16	A. As I remember, yes.
17	Q. And what did they do with those
18	responses?
19	A. Reviewing those and, as I say in looking
20	at the other protocols, said the protocols had been
21	upheld constitutionally. They looked at it and
22	approved the doses and concentrations.
23	Q. And at what point did you get back to the
24	pharmacy owner and tell them you were not going with
25	their suggested protocol?

1	A. I don't remember specifically how long
2	after this it was that I got back to the pharmacy
3	owner.
4	Q. And is it at this point that they decided
5	to move forward with the three-drug protocol? And
6	they "they" being the higher ups at TDOC?
7	A. Well, the decision to pursue the three
8	drugs had already been made. At this point, we're
9	we're I guess finalizing the amounts and the substances
10	that would be used in the protocol.
11	Q. Do you know why the powers that be
12	continued to go ahead with midazolam, even though the
13	pharmacist explained that it had no analgesic effects?
14	A. I was not part of this conversation.
15	Q. Do you see why the Department decided to
16	go ahead with midazolam, even though the pharmacist
17	advised that inmates could feel the effects from the
18	second and third drugs?
19	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
20	THE WITNESS: Once again, I wasn't part
21	of that conversation. But to clarify that
22	statement, it wasn't the pharmacist that said it.
23	It was the pharmacy owner.
24	BY MR. KURSMAN:
25	O. Right. I know that. I apologize for

1	that.	
2	Do do you know why the pharmacy owner	
3	was concerned that you might experience some hiccups on	
4	your end if if the inmate could experience the second	
5	and third drugs?	
6	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.	
7	THE WITNESS: Nothing more than what he	
8	wrote in there.	
9	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
10	Q. Okay. And based on these emails, is it	
11	your opinion that the pharmacy owner was trying to make	
12	this as smooth of a process for you and for TDOC?	
13	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.	
14	THE WITNESS: I don't know I don't	
15	know if I understand what you mean. Smooth, in	
16	the sense of obtaining whatever drugs we decided	
17	to get?	
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
19	Q. No, I apologize. I mean smooth, as in so	
20	there will be as little scrutiny as possible on your	
21	end.	
22	A. I would say he the pharmacy owner was	
23	interested in us having a a successful protocol, for	
24	lack of a better term, or a better protocol.	
25	O. Why?	

1	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
0000	
2	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know
3	why he was thinking what he was thinking.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. All right. Because in Exhibit 7, he
6	he he or she says to you: "It may not be a huge
7	concern, but that can open the door to some scrutiny on
8	your end."
9	Do you remember discussing that with me
10	just a minute ago?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Okay. Did you ask him why he would be at
13	all concerned with scrutiny on your end?
14	A. No. No, I didn't specifically ask him.
15	Q. Is it in his best interests that there is
16	no scrutiny on your end?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
18	THE WITNESS: Once again, I don't know
19	what the pharmacy owner was thinking.
20	BY MR. KURSMAN:
21	Q. Okay. Now let's go back to where we
22	were, which is Exhibit 9.
23	A. Okay.
24	Q. You see below, where it says "The
25	protocol calls for the following dosages" on the second

1	page of Exhibit 9	. It says: "For each inmate, we have
2	to have backup do	sages of those, so each inmate will
3	require us to hav	e double the above dosages on hand."
4	A. Yes	*
5	Q. Is	that for the lethal injection
6	chemicals?	
7	A. Yes	•
8	Q. And	do and do you do that now?
9	A. Yes	
10	Q. Oka	y. Why are backup dosages necessary?
11	MR.	MITCHELL: Objection, form.
12	THE	WITNESS: So if for instance, if
13	a if the	drug was put into a syringe and then
14	at the last	minute there was a stay or a reprieve,
15	and then the	ere was another date set or whatever,
16	then we wou	ld have enough to be able to proceed
17	accordingly	
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
19	Q. Now	, let's say the midazolam was
20	injected, the fire	st dose, and the prisoner looked to be
21	still awake. Wou	ld you then inject the second dose
22	into a prisoner?	
23	MR.	MITCHELL: Objection.
24	THE	WITNESS: The protocol calls for
25	syringes and	d the drug to be injected. Then there

_	
1	is a waiting period. Then there's a consciousness
2	check.
3	If the inmate is conscious at that time,
4	the execution moves to the second set of drugs.
5	The manner I don't remember which one is
6	second.
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. Okay. And if the inmate appears to be
9	unconscious and the first set of vecuronium bromide is
10	administered and the inmate doesn't appear to be
11	paralyzed, would the execution team then administer the
12	second dose of potassium chloride?
13	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. I apologize, I meant to say vecuronium.
16	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
17	THE WITNESS: So your question. So
18	the vecuronium bromide is administered by syringes
19	in a saline flush. And at that point, after the
20	saline flush, the potassium chloride is
21	administered after the second flush.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. Right, but my question is a bit
24	different. My question is: If both of those, which
25	would be one dose; if both of those are administered

1	and the inmate looks to be not paralyzed from the
2	paralytic, would the execution team then use the backup
3	dosage of the vecuronium bromide?
4	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
5	THE WITNESS: Yes, if they're directed.
6	If the warden sees that, then he would direct them
7	to go to the backup set.
8	BY MR. KURSMAN:
9	Q. Okay. And if the prisoner is given the
10	first dose of potassium chloride, as called for by the
11	protocol, and after they receive that dose they at
12	some point their heart doesn't stop, would the
13	execution team then administer the backup dose of
14	potassium chloride?
15	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
16	THE WITNESS: That would be if if
17	yes, if there was a concern that the first set of
18	drugs are not reaching the inmate, are not in the
19	line, then they couldn't access it.
20	MR. KURSMAN: Could we take a 10-minute
21	break?
22	MR. MITCHELL: Sure.
23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off
24	record at 3:56 p.m.
25	(Recess from 3:56 p.m. to 4:11 p.m.)

1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the
2	record at 4:11 p.m.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. Drug Procurer, we just came off of a
5	break. During the break, did you discuss anything with
6	your attorneys?
7	A. No.
8	Q. Okay. And are you still in a room by
9	yourself?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Okay. Let's let's switch gears now
12	and talk a bit about pentobarbital. Were you involved
13	in obtaining pentobarbital when the State of Tennessee
14	obtained pentobarbital?
15	A. No.
16	Q. And are you currently involved in
17	attempting to obtain pentobarbital?
18	A. I am not. I'm searching for it at the
19	pharmacy, yes.
20	Q. Okay. And when was the last time that
21	you had a conversation with the pharmacist about
22	attempting to obtain pentobarbital?
23	A. As previously stated, approximately three
24	weeks ago.
25	Q. And was this a conversation with the

1	pharmacist or the pharmacy owner?		
2	A. Pharmacist.		
3	Q. And what did the pharmacist tell you		
4	during that conversation?		
5	A. That the pentobarbital is not able to be		
6	obtained.		
7	Q. Did you ask the pharmacist what they		
8	tried to do to obtain or what they did to obtain,		
9	try to obtain, the pentobarbital?		
10	A. Yes. They attempted to order it from a		
11	supplier; and the supplier, before it would be shipped,		
12	would have required them to sign a disclaimer that it		
13	would not be shipped or sold to a corrections		
14	organization.		
15	Q. Do you know if this was an API or a		
16	manufactured pentobarbital?		
17	A. I think it was manufactured. I'm not		
18	100-percent sure.		
19	Q. And do you know when they attempted to		
20	obtain pentobarbital before three weeks ago?		
21	A. As it was explained to me, they		
22	periodically look for it from providers or suppliers to		
23	see if it's available in either manufactured or API		
24	form. And if they find it, they attempt to order it.		
25	They have not been able to order it thus far, but I		

1	don't know. I don't have a breakdown of specific dates
2	or how many times they attempted.
3	Q. Every time they attempt to obtain
4	pentobarbital, do they let you know?
5	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
6	THE WITNESS: Yes and no. You know, in a
7	conversation it's always asked by me, "Have you
8	been able to find it?" and I'm told "No."
9	BY MR. KURSMAN:
10	Q. And do you ask them in those
11	conversations what they have done to attempt to find
12	it?
13	A. Yes. And it's as I described; they look
14	at vendors and suppliers to see if they can obtain it,
15	either commercially manufactured or API.
16	Q. Okay. And do you know how many vendors
17	or suppliers they have contacted to attempt to obtain
18	pentobarbital?
19	A. At this time, I don't.
20	Q. Okay. And has TDOC tried on their own to
21	attempt to obtain pentobarbital?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. Okay. When? When was the last time TDOC
24	did that?
25	A. As as previously stated, 2000 2018.

```
Maybe 2017 and '18.
 1
                   And is this pharmacy and pharmacist that
 2
    provides you with the lethal injection drugs now, is
 3
    this the same pharmacy and pharmacist that said they
 4
    would compound pentobarbital for you?
 5
                   If they could obtain it, yes.
 6
          A.
 7
                   (Exhibit No. 10 marked.)
8
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
9
          0.
                  Okay. Could I take you to Exhibit 10?
                   Stand by.
10
          A.
                   (Pause.)
11
12
                  THE WITNESS: I have it.
13
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
14
          0.
               And do you see it's an email on April 6,
    2017. It says: "Sir, I'm inquiring as to whether your
15
16
    organization has inventory of pentobarbital. I
    appreciate any help you can give."
17
                  Do you see that email?
18
19
          A.
                 Yes.
                 Is that an email from you?
          0.
20
                 Yes.
21
          A.
                  And who was it to?
22
          Q.
                  MR. MITCHELL: Object. Object on the
23
          basis of -- on the basis of the protective order,
24
          DE107 and 108, identifying people involved in
25
```

```
1
           acquiring and supplying drugs.
 2
     BY MR. KURSMAN:
                   Was it -- was it to the pharmacist or
 3
 4
    pharmacy owner that we're discussing?
 5
           A.
                   No.
 6
           0.
                   It was to a different -- was it to a
 7
    pharmacist?
          A.
                   It was to a -- it was to a pharmacy, I
 8
 9
    believe.
                   (Exhibit No. 11 marked.)
10
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
11
12
          0.
                  Okay. Now, could you go to Exhibit 11.
                   Stand by.
13
          A.
                   (Pause.)
14
15
                   THE WITNESS: Okay.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
16
               Do you see the second line down, it says:
17
          0.
    "Word I am getting from the pharmacist is that we would
18
    need 'USP' grade and" -- and then there's a redacted --
19
    "asking if the pentobarbital comes in crystalline form
20
21
    for bulk orders to be used to compound?"
                  Do you see that?
22
23
          A.
                  Yes.
                   Does -- did you write this email?
24
          Q.
                   Yes.
25
          A.
```

1	Q. Okay. Was this for the pharmacist or
2	pharmacy owner that we were discussing previously?
3	A. No.
4	Q. When you say "Word I'm getting from
5	pharmacists," is that pharmacist a pharmacist that we
6	were discussing previously?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. And that's the pharmacist that currently
9	provides you with the three drugs for your current
10	execution protocol?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Okay. Did that pharmacist tell you why
13	you would need USP grade?
14	A. He just told me that that would be the
15	grade that's required to do compounding.
16	Q. Did that did that pharmacist tell you
17	why it needs to come in crystalline form?
18	A. No.
19	(Exhibit No. 12 marked.)
20	BY MR. KURSMAN:
21	Q. Let's go to Exhibit 12.
22	A. Stand by.
23	(Pause.)
24	THE WITNESS: Okay.
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:

1	Q. Do you see at the top, it says: "Hi. As
2	discussed over the phone, please see below for the API
3	numbers and descriptions. Also copied to this email is
4	our" and it's redacted "to assist you with your
5	questions." And it lists the pentobarbital.
6	Do you see that?
7	A. I see it.
8	Q. Okay. And who is this email from?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, on the basis of
10	the protective order. Don't answer that, Drug
11	Procurer.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. Is it is it from the a pharmacist
14	that we talked about earlier, the pharmacist that
15	provides the drugs, or a different pharmacist?
16	A. No.
17	Q. So a pharmacist did not write this email?
18	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
19	THE WITNESS: Sorry, the question broke
20	up on the end.
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. Did a pharmacist write this?
23	A. I don't know if the person who authored
24	this is a pharmacist or not.
25	Q. And then do do you see the email below

1	it, where it says, "I am looking to purchase
2	Pentobarbital CAS # 76-74-4. We would need at least
3	100 grams to start with?"
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Why did you write this email?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Why are you asking for at least 100
8	grams?
9	A. That would, by rough calculation, be
10	enough to do 10 executions under our pentobarbital
11	protocol.
12	Q. And why would you need enough to carry
13	out 10 executions?
14	A. Because we wanted to make sure that we
15	had an ample supply of pentobarbital to use for ongoing
16	protocol.
17	Q. And how much did did the person who
18	responded say they had available of pentobarbital?
19	A. It's not in this email chain, I don't
20	think. Stand by.
21	(Pause.)
22	THE WITNESS: But if I remember
23	correctly, they they didn't actually respond to
24	the specific amount of how much they had. They
25	did respond that it was in very, very small

1	amounts.		
2	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
3	Q. Do do you know how much that amount		
4	was?		
5	A. I believe it's in another email. It was		
6	in nanograms and not milligrams.		
7	MR. KURSMAN: To the extent there is an		
8	email that mentioned nanograms, we would request		
9	that in discovery, as well.		
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
11	Q. At the top, in says: "Hi, As discussed		
12	over the phone." Did you have a phone conversation		
13	with this person?		
14	A. Yes.		
15	Q. And what was discussed with them?		
16	A. Whether they had a supply of		
17	pentobarbital.		
18	Q. And who was on the phone with you?		
19	A. It was		
20	MR. MITCHELL: I'm sorry, was the		
21	question "Who was on the phone with you?"		
22	MR. KURSMAN: Yes.		
23	MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object,		
24	pursuant to DE107 of the protective order, and		
25	instruct the witness not to answer.		

1	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
2	Q.	Were other members of the execution team
3	on the phone	with you?
4	A.	No.
5	Q.	Was the commissioner on the phone with
6	you?	
7	A.	No.
8	Q.	Was the warden on the phone with you?
9	A.	No.
0	Q.	Were other members of this entity that
1	you were disc	ussing pentobarbital on the phone, as
2	well?	
3	A.	Not that I know of.
4	Q.	Were other members of TDOC on the phone
5	with this ent	ity?
6	A.	No.
7	Q.	Was the pharmacist who currently supplies
8	you with exec	ution drugs on the phone with this entity?
9	A.	No.
0	Q.	Was the pharmacy owner who currently
1	supplies TDOC	execution drugs on the phone with this
2	entity?	
3	A.	No.
4	Q.	Okay. Now, what did you discuss on the
5	phone call?	

1	Α.	Whether or not they had a supply of
2	pentobarbital	
3	Q.	And what did they tell you?
4	A.	Well, in the phone call, the individual
5	said they woul	ld have to discuss it internally and
6	respond. And	then they responded via email.
7		(Exhibit No. 13 marked.)
8	BY MR. KURSMAN	N:
9	Q.	Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 13.
10	A.	Stand by.
11		(Pause.)
12		THE WITNESS: Okay.
13	BY MR. KURSMAN	I:
14	Q.	Do you see the email at the top that says
15	"Hello," blank	t. Is "blank" you?
16	A.	Sorry. Yes.
17	Q.	Okay. And it says: "Sorry for the
18	dormancy. We	ve been busy expanding."
19		Is this the pharmacy owner that's writing
20	this email?	
21	A.	Yes.
22	Q.	Okay. He says: "I have some news on the
23	pento. It's r	ot good. I had the DEA invite me over to
24	discuss it. I	can call you tomorrow to fill you in on
25	the details to	morrow. Are you available?"

1		Do you see that?
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	Did you have a phone discussion with the
4	pharmacy owne	r to discuss the meeting with the DEA?
5	A.	Yes.
6	Q.	Was the warden on the call?
7	A.	No.
8	Q.	Was the commissioner on the call?
9	A.	No.
10	Q.	Were any of the other execution team
11	members on th	e call?
12	Α.	No.
13	Q.	Was anyone on the call from the pharmacy
14	owner from	the pharmacy owner's entity?
15	Α.	Not that I'm aware of.
16	Q.	Okay. What did the pharmacy owner tell
17	you about their meeting with the DEA?	
18	A.	He informed me that he met with several
19	DEA agents in	regard to the possibility of obtaining a
20	license to imp	port pentobarbital and was told that it
21	would not be	granted.
22	Q.	Did they say why it would not be?
23		MR. MITCHELL: Alex, real quick before
24	your ne	kt question, if we can just time out for
25	like 90	seconds. An administrative assistant

1	needs to go into the room where the Drug Procurer
2	is. So just if everybody could stay on for 90
3	seconds. We are sending an admin in.
4	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. Sure.
5	So can we go off the record for these 90
6	seconds.
7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record
8	at 4:25 p.m.
9	(Pause.)
10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the
11	record at 4:26 p.m.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. Before we went off the record, we were
14	talking about the meeting between the pharmacy owner
15	and the DEA. Who from the DEA met with the pharmacy
16	owner?
17	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object
18	again, pursuant to the protective order. Instruct
19	the witness not to answer.
20	MR. KURSMAN: Can you describe for me
21	what would be violated in disclosing who from the
22	Drug Enforcement Administration met with the
23	pharmacy owner to let the pharmacy owner know that
24	they could not import pentobarbital?
25	MR. MITCHELL: We're talking about the

1	supply and procurement of pentobarbital, which is			
2	one of the lethal injection drugs. And the			
3	protective order specifically cloaks the			
4	identifying information or cloaks the individuals			
5	who are involved in procuring those drugs.			
6	We don't know who these DEA people were			
7	yet. We haven't delved into that. We also don't			
8	know what their role was. And so if they were			
9	involved in that, we're going to object to			
10	identifying them.			
11	BY MR. KURSMAN:			
12	Q. Okay. Was the DEA involving in procuring			
13	lethal injection chemicals for the State of Tennessee?			
14	MR. MITCHELL: There's no proof to the			
15	effect right now. What I'm			
16	MR. KURSMAN: I'm sorry, I'm asking the			
17	Drug Procurer that.			
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:			
19	Q. You're on mute.			
20	A. I'm sorry. No.			
21	Q. Okay. So who from the DEA was at this			
22	meeting with the pharmacy owner?			
23	A. All I know is DEA agents. I don't know			
24	any identifiers.			
25	Q. Do do you know how many?			

- 1		
1	A.	No.
2	Q.	Okay. Do you know what was said?
3	A.	What I described; that they would not be
4	granting an a	oplication of the pharmacy to import
5	pentobarbital	*
6	Q.	Do you know why?
7	A.	From what I was told, it was because that
8	the DEA indica	ated that there was supply in the United
9	States.	
10	Q.	Have you ever had any conversations with
11	the DEA direct	tly?
12	Α.	No.
13	Q.	Has anybody from TDOC, without
14	identifying an	ny of the entities, had any conversations
15	with the DEA	about importing pentobarbital?
16	A.	I don't know.
17	Q.	What's that? I apologize, I didn't hear
18	you.	
19	A.	I don't know.
20	Q.	Okay. Do you know if the pharmacy owner
21	had any conver	rsations with the DEA after the
22	conversation v	with the DEA in July of 2017?
23	A.	Not that I'm aware of.
24	Q.	Do you know if the pharmacy owner
25	attempted to o	obtain or import pentobarbital after he or

1	she had these conversations with the DEA?
2	A. Not that I'm aware of.
3	Q. Did you specifically ask the pharmacy
4	owner whether they attempted to import pentobarbital
5	after these conversations with the DEA?
6	A. There was one communication, and I cannot
7	remember the date. And it referenced a company that
8	might have pentobarbital, and I think it may have been
9	overseas.
10	That info was sent to the pharmacy owner,
11	who who said I believe something along the lines of,
12	"Hey, it would have to be imported, and you would into
13	the same problems as the DEA said to me to get a
14	license."
15	Q. Okay. And were those communications
16	forwarded to you?
17	A. The one I just referenced was in an
18	email.
19	Q. An email? Was was that email
20	forwarded to to you?
21	A. Yes, the email, the communication was an
22	email from me to the pharmacy owner and the pharmacy
23	owner back to me.
24	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. I would request that
25	the email be provided, to the extent that we don't

-		
1	have	that.
2		(Exhibit No. 14 marked.)
3	BY MR. KURS	MAN:
4	Q.	So can I take you to Exhibit 14.
5	A.	Stand by.
6	Q.	Let me know when you get there.
7		MR. MITCHELL: Alex, there's an iPhone
8	conne	cting, and that is Scott Sutherland's iPhone.
9		MR. KURSMAN: Okay.
0		MR. MITCHELL: If you see a participant
1	being	added.
2	BY MR. KURSI	MAN:
3	Q.	Are you there?
4	Α.	Yes.
5	Q.	And you see these are handwritten notes?
6	A.	Yes.
7	Q.	Are these your notes?
8	A.	Yes.
9	Q.	Okay. And did did you take these
0	notes? Do	you see below the second full line, it says
1	"7/24/17?"	
2	Α.	Yes.
3	Q.	Is that when you took these notes?
4	A.	I'm sorry, what did you say?
5	Q.	Is that when you took these notes?

Gibson Court Reporting

```
1
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Okay. And do you see it says, "Entire"
 2
 3
    -- blank -- "meeting at field office." It says, "No
 4
    shortage in U.S., so would not approve import license"
    -- or "import LS." Do you see that?
 5
                  Yes, I see it.
 6
          A.
 7
                  And are those your notes relating to the
    phone call with the pharmacy owner?
 8
9
          A.
                  Yes.
10
                And in the first -- the first section of
    these notes, you have these statutes. What -- what are
11
    they referring to?
12
                  MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
13
                  THE WITNESS: Those reference the
14
          requirements for importing of a controlled
15
16
         substance.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
17
                  And what does "4 to 6 weeks" mean?
18
          0.
                  MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
19
                  THE WITNESS: You trailed off at the end.
20
          Could you repeat?
21
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
22
                 Oh, I'm sorry. What does "4 to 6 weeks"
23
          0.
    mean?
24
                  Without seeing an index, it's been a long
25
          A.
```

1	time. I think it's a reference to ordering. I'm just
2	looking at this. I don't remember exactly what that
3	means.
4	Q. Okay. And then can you see the second
5	section in your notes? What is what is the statute
6	cited in the second section referring to, 21 USC
7	321(p)?
8	MR. MITCHELL: Form objection.
9	THE WITNESS: That relates to the best
10	of my recollection, that also still relates to
11	importation and dealing with whether it's a new
12	drug, defined as a new drug under that statute.
13	BY MR. KURSMAN:
14	Q. And then you see in your notes, it says
15	"FDA Regs"; and there's an arrow, and it says "Disallow
16	importation of new drugs without prior approved
17	application. Contents of app are onerous."
18	A. I see it.
19	Q. What what FDA requirements are you
20	referring to?
21	A. I think that relates back to that same
22	statute or another one. Obviously, I didn't write a
23	reference to it; so I don't remember this one, what
24	exactly it's referencing.
25	O Okay And what does "contents of ann are

1	onerous" mean?
2	A. It referred to the process to get
3	approval for when something is designated as a new
4	drug, I believe, and the all the things that had to
5	go into that application or request.
6	Q. And just just so we're clear, because
7	I don't think I said this before. But these notes are
8	about pentobarbital, right?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Okay. Let's let's go to the next page
11	of this exhibit. Do you see at the top it says:
12	"Plenty in Europe and available according," and then
13	redacted, "has it. No lawyers."
14	Do you see that?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Okay. Why did you why did you say "No
17	lawyers?"
18	A. Really, honestly, I can't I think that
19	might still be in reference to the meeting with the
20	DEA, that there were no lawyers present. I'm not
21	100-percent sure, just looking at this note.
22	Q. Okay. And "redacted" "has it." Is
23	that somebody that the pharmacy owner knows, that
24	redacted name?
25	A. Just looking at this, it would be an

1	entity.
2	Q. An entity? Did the pharmacy owner
3	contact that entity?
4	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
5	THE WITNESS: I do not remember.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Okay. Well, how would you know that this
8	redacted entity has pentobarbital?
9	A. Well, I wrote it because it was what was
10	told to me.
11	Q. Right, but that's what I'm asking about.
12	Did the pharmacy owner tell you that?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Okay. And did the pharmacy owner tell
15	you "plenty in Europe and available?"
16	A. Yes. Give me one second.
17	So, yeah, these are a continuation of
18	notes, what was being told to me about the DEA meeting.
19	And the reference that references "No lawyers at
20	meeting," "Plenty in Europe," is a statement that the
21	pharmacy owner made.
22	Q. Okay. Did you attempt to call anyone in
23	Europe directly?
24	A. You broke up again. All I heard was
25	"Europe."

1	Q.	I'm sorry. Did you attempt to obtain the
2	the pentoh	parbital in Europe directly?
3	A.	No.
4	Q.	Okay. Do you know if the pharmacy owner
5	attempted to	obtain the pentobarbital in Europe ever
6	directly with	the DEA?
7	A.	Not that I'm aware of.
8	Q.	Okay. And in the last section, do you
9	see it says:	"VA uses midazolam, sodium thiopental,
10	etomidate?"	
11	A.	Yes.
12	Q.	And it says: "In the spring of '17 I was
13	spending appr	oximately 60 to 70 percent of each day on
14	the search."	What does that mean?
15	A.	It was me taking notes. As requested,
16	the commission	ner wanted to know how much time was being
17	spent on the	search.
18	Q.	But is that you spending 60 to 70 percent
19	each day on a	search, or is that the pharmacy owner
20	spending that	much time on the search?
21	A.	That was information requested of me.
22	Q.	Of you? And during that time, did you
23	attempt to ob	tain pentobarbital from a source outside
24	the United St	ates?
25	Α.	No.

Okay. And then is says "Sedatives," with 1 0. 2 two question marks. What does that mean? 3 It's probably a note with a question of what other sedatives may be available. I don't -- I 4 don't know. 5 Okay. And at that time -- I know we 6 0. 7 already discussed this, but do you recall whether the compounding pharmacy told you that they were able to 8 compound pentobarbital's active pharmaceutical 9 ingredient? 10 They did tell me that they could compound 11 12 pentobarbital. And today, they're still willing to 13 14 compound pentobarbital's active pharmaceutical ingredient, correct? 15 16 A. Yes. Okay. And as of 8/31/17, Tennessee's 17 0. lethal injection protocol was still the one-drug 18 19 pentobarbital protocol, right? I'm sorry, what date did you say? 20 A. 8/31/17. 21 Q. 22 A. Yes. In 2017, yes. (Exhibit No. 15 marked.) 23 Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 15. 24 0. 25 A. Stand by.

```
1
                    (Pause.)
                   THE WITNESS: Okay.
 2
 3
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 4
           0.
                   And do you see that the second email is
     dated April 4th, 2017?
 5
 6
           A.
                   Yes.
 7
                   And is this an email that you wrote?
           0.
                   Sorry, which April 4th email are you
 8
           A.
    talking about?
 9
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
10
11
                  Sorry, at 9:41 a.m.
           Q.
                   I'm sorry, what time?
12
           A.
13
           0.
                   9:41.
14
           A.
                   Yes.
                   And here, you're telling another entity
15
           0.
16
    that "We have a compounding pharmacy able to compound
    the solution, they just need the pentobarbital?"
17
18
           A.
                   Yes.
                   And that compounding pharmacy, is that
19
           0.
    the same compounding pharmacy that you're working with
20
    today?
21
                   Yes.
22
          A.
                   I'm sorry, what was that?
23
          0.
24
          A.
                   Yes.
                   (Exhibit No. 16 marked.)
25
```

Gibson Court Reporting

1	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
2	Q.	Okay. Now let's go to Exhibit 16, if you
3	can pull that	up. Take your time.
4	A.	Got it.
5	Q.	Do you see this is a PowerPoint?
6	A.	Yes, it's a PowerPoint.
7	Q.	Are you familiar with it?
8	A.	Yes.
9	Q.	Did you create it?
10	A.	Yes.
1	Q.	Who who did you create it for?
.2		MR. MITCHELL: Objection. I'm going to
.3	object,	based on the protective order. I'm going
.4	to inst	ruct the witness not to answer.
5	BY MR. KURSMAI	N:
6	Q.	Did did you create it for the
7	commissioner?	
.8	Α.	In part, yes.
9	Q.	Did you create it for the warden?
0	Α.	No.
1	Q.	Did you create it for general counsel?
2	A.	In part, yes.
3	Q.	Did you create it for the governor?
4		MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Pursuant to
5	the prot	ective order, I'm going to instruct the

Gibson Court Reporting

1	witness not to answer.
2	BY MR. KURSMAN:
3	Q. Did you present this to the commissioner?
4	A. Sorry. Yes.
5	Q. And did you present this to the general
6	counsel?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. And did you present this to the governor?
9	MR. MITCHELL: And again, objection.
10	Pursuant to the protective order, I'm going to
11	instruct the witness not to answer.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. But why did you create this PowerPoint?
14	A. I'm sorry, I can't hear you.
15	Q. I'm sorry. Why did you create this
16	PowerPoint?
17	A. The purpose was to demonstrate efforts at
18	finding a source for pentobarbital and explaining that
19	we had not been able to find a source for
20	pentobarbital.
21	Q. So when you presented this PowerPoint,
22	was it your purpose to push for the State of Tennessee
23	to begin using the three-drug midazolam protocol?
24	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
25	THE WITNESS: No.

1	BY MR. KURS	MAN:
2	Q.	Have has Tennessee's execution
3	protocol ch	anged since you prepared this PowerPoint?
4	A.	Yes.
5	Q.	How quickly after you presented this
6	PowerPoint	did you begin looking for midazolam rather
7	than pentob	arbital?
8	A.	I believe it was this was August. I
9	believe it	was the next month.
10	Q.	And who told you to start looking for
11	midazolam i	nstead of pentobarbital?
12	A.	The commissioner.
13	Q.	And was it in direct response to this
14	PowerPoint?	
15		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
16		THE WITNESS: Yes.
17	BY MR. KURSI	MAN:
18	Q.	And at the at the time of the
19	protocol, at	the time of that I apologize.
20		At the time of that PowerPoint, the
21	protocol was	a one-drug pentobarbital protocol, right?
22	A.	Yes.
23	Q.	Let's let's look at Page 8 of Exhibit
24	16. Let me	know.
25	A.	Okay.

```
1
           0.
                   Do you see it says "Reached out to" --
 2
     and then a name is redacted -- "as it was understood
 3
    that they had a source for Pentobarbital" -- redacted
     -- "was unwilling to either share the identity of their
 4
    source, or provide our contact information to their
5
    source."
 6
7
                  Do you see that?
8
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Does the redacted portion here refer to a
9
          0.
10
    state?
11
          A.
                  Yes.
12
                  How many states did you reach out to,
    without disclosing which states they were?
13
                  I reached out to one.
14
          A.
15
                  Do you see it says -- the next sentence
    says: Redacted -- Redacted "was also willing to offer
16
    any guidance as to how" -- redacted -- "was able to
17
    find its current source?"
18
19
                  MR. MITCHELL: I'm sorry, Alex, if I
          could just interpose. I think it was "unwilling,"
20
         not "willing."
21
22
                  MR. KURSMAN: Oh, I apologize. Thank
23
          you.
                  THE WITNESS: Yes, I see that.
24
25
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
```

- 1		
1	Q.	Did you reach out without identifying
2	which states,	did you reach out to any other states to
3	see if they'd	be willing to offer any guidance as to
4	how they were	able to find their current pentobarbital
5	sources?	
6	A.	I did not.
7	Q.	Okay. So it was just one state?
8	A.	Yes.
9		MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN	N:
11	Q.	Why didn't you reach out to any other
12	states?	
13		MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
14		THE WITNESS: Sorry. After this
15	particul	lar communication, I then informed the
16	commiss	ioner of the results of that communication
17	and stat	ted that I was skeptical as to whether,
18	given th	ne nature of difficulty of finding a source
19	that any	state would necessarily be cooperative.
20	And ever	if they were, it's still a matter of
21	finding	a source.
22		So at that point, I made a decision to go
23	directly	to the source of the state and directly
24	contact	companies.
25	BY MR. KURSMAN	I:

1	Q.	Now, without disclosing any
2	communications	or any communications with these
3	states, I'm ju	st asking you questions whether you're
4	aware of certa	in things right now.
5		So are you aware that the State of Texas
6	uses pentobarb	ital in their execution protocol?
7	A. /	As far as I know, yes.
8	Q. 2	Are you aware that Missouri uses
9	pentobarbital :	in their execution protocol?
10	A. 1	Actually, I wasn't aware they had found
11	any. But okay	
12	Q. (Okay. Are you what other states do
13	you know that	use pentobarbital in their execution
14	protocols?	
15	Α.	I know Georgia did.
16	Q. 1	Are you aware of any other states that
17	use pentobarbit	tal in their execution protocols?
18	A. 1	No, I'm not currently aware of what the
19	other ones are	
20	Q.	Okay. Were were you aware that the
21	federal govern	ment used pentobarbital in its most
22	recent execution	on protocol?
23	A. 3	Wes, I was aware of that.
24	Q. (Okay. Since you reached out to this
25	state and do	on't disclose which state that was.

1 Since that time, have you reached out to any other states about their attempts to obtain pentobarbital? 2 I have not. 3 A. Okay. Now, at the top of this 4 5 PowerPoint, do you see it says "Search for Source" in -- it looks like it's been redacted? 6 This is really a bracket, what I'm 7 8 looking at, so I can't see. It may just be how your PowerPoint looks. 9 0. It's okay, you can -- is that top portion of the 10 11 PowerPoint, do you see that top line going through the entire PowerPoint? 12 13 Yes. Okay. Is that how the PowerPoint looks, 14 Q. or is that a redaction? 15 A. So on the exhibit that I'm looking at, 16 17 the entire top of the page is black. All the -- all the pages are. 18 Okay. If -- if there was a redaction, do 19 you know why that would be redacted? 20 If it's -- if it's redacted, I can't see 21 A . the name or identity or source or potential source that 22 it indicates that someone else consulted out. But I 23 can't tell. Everything's black on this one. 24 25 MR. KURSMAN: Mr. Mitchell, to the extent

1	it's redacted, but we would just request an
2	unredacted copy of these top portions of it.
3	MR. MITCHELL: If it's helpful, for the
4	record I think it's just dark navy. I think I can
5	dig up a color copy somewhere for you.
6	MR. KURSMAN: I think that's true. It
7	just looks like the redactions below in a noncolor
8	copy.
9	BY MR. KURSMAN:
10	Q. Can you turn to Page 9 of Exhibit 16?
11	A. Okay.
12	Q. Do you see it says: "A compounding
13	pharmacy agreed to both compound the LIC and aid in
14	search for a source?"
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. And this is the compounding pharmacy that
17	you're still working with today, right?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. And then you you also say that you
20	cold called U.Sbased API supply companies. Right?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. What was the result of those calls?
23	A. Well, either they did not have a supply
24	of the type of pentobarbital that we would need or they
25	would not are not willing to work with a Department

1	of Correction	ons.
2	Q.	And I think I asked you this before, but
3	did you cont	tact any non-U.S. API supply companies?
4	A.	No.
5	Q.	And when was the last time you made any
6	attempt to	contact an API supply company?
7	Α.	I'd say before 2019.
8	Q.	Now, let's let's go to Page 10. And
9	let me know	when you got there.
10	A.	Okay.
11	Q.	You see it says: "Collectively, contact
12	was made wit	th close to 100 potential sources?"
13	A.	Yes.
14	Q.	And all of these, are they all in the
15	United State	es?
16	A.	I'm sorry, I couldn't hear that.
17	Q.	Are all these sources based in the United
18	States?	
19	A.	Yes.
20		MR. MITCHELL: Object to form.
21	BY MR. KURSM	MAN:
22	Q.	And collectively, was anybody else making
23	contact with	these sources aside from you?
24	A.	The pharmacy.
25	Q.	How many sources did you attempt to

1	contact?
2	A. Off the top of my head, approximately
3	probably 70.
4	Q. And how many pharmacy contacts?
5	A. So it's a it's all-conclusive. So
6	it's it's, you know, supply companies; but also
7	contacting pharmacies themselves to see if they
8	themselves have a supply in stock. So it was a
9	combination of the two types of entities that were
10	called.
11	Q. So I'm not I guess I'm a bit confused.
12	So did you contact all 100 of these entities, or did
13	you contact 70 and the pharmacy contacted 30?
14	A. Once again, these are approximations.
15	But when I'm saying that, I'm approximating that I
16	contacted 70 and that the pharmacy contacted the
17	remainder. Now, that's not a specific number, that's
18	an approximation.
19	Q. No, I understand.
20	And you in the in the PowerPoint,
21	if you look at the third bullet, it says:
22	"Company did not have sufficient quantities
23	of the needed form of pentobarbital and no
24	source to obtain sufficient quantities,
25	approximately 10 percent."

1	Do you see that?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Does does that mean you needed to
4	purchase pentobarbital if they had it in at least a
5	threshold quantity?
6	A. If I as I recall, the conversation
7	never got to the point of "If you had it, would you
8	actually sell it to us?" It came to that "We don't
9	have it, we can't get it."
10	Q. Okay. You have the first bullet point
11	says "Company did not have an inventory of
12	pentobarbital." Right? Do you see that?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. So that seems to suggest that that would
15	fall into your category of "We don't have it, we can't
16	get it." Right?
17	A. Not necessarily, because some of the
18	companies, like you brought up in the email, they had a
19	form of pentobarbital and they had a very, very small
20	amount. Those would be the ones that can't get
21	sufficient quantities. The vast majority, they did not
22	have it.
23	Q. Right. But what I'm asking about is the
24	10 percent that had some but not sufficient quantities.
25	Were you were you willing to work with these

1	companies that couldn't meet your threshold demand?
2	A. I couldn't hear the rest of that
3	question. It broke up. Am I doing what with these
4	companies?
5	Q. Sorry. It was worded poorly.
6	Did when you called these companies, the
7	10 percent who said "We have some pentobarbital, but we
8	don't have what you're asking for," did you did you
9	then say, "Okay, we can't work with you?"
10	A. No. It's that "We can't" "this small
11	amount, we can't get the quantity you need in order to
12	meet your order."
13	I mean, I didn't say to them, "Well, I'm
14	done with you." That was just the end of the
15	conversation.
16	Q. So your order was for 10 executions,
17	right? That was what you were looking for?
18	A. Best-case scenario, yes.
19	Q. Okay. What if a pharmacy said to you,
20	"We have enough for five executions?"
21	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
22	THE WITNESS: In that hypothetical, I
23	would have I would have consulted with general
24	counsel and the commissioner, and I would expect
25	we would have ordered.

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Okay. Did any of these pharmacies
3	respond, "We have some, we just don't have the amount
4	that you're asking for?"
5	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
6	THE WITNESS: Yes, one specifically
7	and there's an email commented that they had
8	like nanograms; such a small, small quantity. And
9	they couldn't meet meet the requirements enough
10	to order.
11	BY MR. KURSMAN:
12	Q. Okay. But in this in this PowerPoint,
13	you say 10 percent didn't have sufficient quantities.
14	And 10 percent of approximately 100 would be about 10.
15	So how about those other nine pharmacies?
16	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
17	THE WITNESS: I was just referencing one
18	that emailed me. Others on the phone call said
19	that they didn't have it.
20	And I'd also like to reiterate that these
21	are all approximations.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. Right. I understand. I understand. And
24	I'm not trying to tie you down to certain numbers, I'm
25	just trying to understand the process.

1	Co if they said HWo have some we duck
	So if they said "We have some, we just
2	don't have what you're asking for," then the
3	conversation was over; is that right?
4	A. Yes. And it was never a "We don't have
5	enough to do 100, but we can do three or four or five."
6	It was "We don't have anywhere near enough to do,"
7	because it was of nanograms or the wrong kind. It was
8	a small amount, and it would be for research purposes.
9	Q. What about with the other pharmacies, or
10	whatever these entities were, from you to say, "Well,
11	if you don't have our amount, how much do you have?"
12	Did you ask that to all 10 percent of the pharmacies
13	that you contacted?
14	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
15	THE WITNESS: I I don't remember.
16	BY MR. KURSMAN:
17	Q. Okay. Let's go to Page 11. And do you
18	see here on Page 11, you say: "The search was
19	broadened into the possibility of importing the
20	chemical from overseas?"
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Did anybody at the Tennessee Department
23	of Corrections have a problem with importing
24	pentobarbital from overseas?
25	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.

1		THE WITNESS: Did anyone at TDOC have,
2	did you	say, a problem or
3	BY MR. KURSMAI	N:
4	Q.	Yes.
5	A.	With the idea of importing it from
6	overseas?	
7	Q.	Yes.
8	A.	No. They didn't have a problem with the
9	idea, as long	as it was done with the proper licenses.
10	Q.	Okay. How many how many suppliers
11	overseas were	contacted? Did you know?
12	A.	I didn't contact any.
13	Q.	And why is this last bullet point
14	redacted?	
15		MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object
16	and inst	ruct the witness not to answer that. That
17	may be m	more properly a question for counsel
18	offline.	
19		MR. KURSMAN: Okay.
20	BY MR. KURSMAN	T:
21	Q.	Did you redact the document "Drug
22	Procurement?"	
23		MR. MITCHELL: Again, I'm I'm going to
24	object a	and instruct the witness not to answer.
25	Again, a	conversation for us to have offline.

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Let's go to could you turn to Page 12.
3	Do you see the first, where it says: "The agents
4	informed" redacted "that" redacted
5	"because, according to them, there is a supply"
6	"available in the United States?"
7	A. Yes, I see that.
8	Q. After this PowerPoint presentation, has
9	anyone attempted to get pentobarbital from overseas in
10	TDOC?
11	A. Not that I'm aware of.
12	Q. And has the pharma the the owner
13	of the pharmacy attempted to obtain pentobarbital from
14	overseas?
15	A. Not that I'm aware of.
16	Q. Okay. And has the pharmacist attempted
17	to obtain pentobarbital from overseas since then?
18	A. Not that I'm aware of.
19	Q. Okay. And do you see that the next
20	bullet point says:
21	"When told that the companies who do have a
22	supply would not sell their supply for use
23	in lethal injection, the" blank
24	"agents explained that it didn't matter and
25	that it was an issue to take up with the

1		companies themselves."
2		Do you see that?
3	A.	Yes.
4	Q.	And was that a matter between the DEA and
5	the the ph	armacy owner?
6	A.	Yes.
7	Q.	Okay. Let's go to Page 13. Do you see
8	that the secon	nd paragraph says:
9		Blank "is now researching FDA
10		regulations as a result of this case to
11		determine what if any process can be
12		undertaken to obtain FDA approval for the
13		importation of pentobarbital."
14	A.	Yes, I see that.
15	Q.	So at this point, was the Tennessee
16	Department of	Correction still wanting to obtain
17	pentobarbital	from overseas if if it complied with
18	the FDA regula	ations?
19	A.	Yes.
20	Q.	Okay. And is that still true today?
21		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
22		THE WITNESS: Yes.
23	BY MR. KURSMAN	1:
24	Q.	Okay. What were the results of this
25	research?	

1	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
2	THE WITNESS: That the um, the FDA
3	would not approve the importing of pentobarbital.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. And then do you see in that same
6	paragraph, you say: "The approval process appears to
7	be very cumbersome?"
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. What what was cumbersome about the
10	approval process at that time?
11	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
12	THE WITNESS: It regarded it
13	references those notes we went over earlier on
14	some of those regs of what is required in the
15	application and approval process to be obtained in
16	order to support importing a drug such as
17	pentobarbital for the uses that we would be using
18	it for.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. And could you describe what kind of
21	exceptions could be claimed?
22	MR. MITCHELL: Again, objection to form.
23	THE WITNESS: I don't remember, off the
24	top of my head, at this point.
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:

- 1	
1	Q. Did you seek an exception?
2	A. I did not. I don't know if the pharmacy
3	did.
4	Q. And do you remember the last time that
5	anyone at TDOC looked into this issue?
6	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
7	THE WITNESS: It would have been I
8	can't remember a specific date. It would have
9	been when there was a I believe an agent that
10	came in I can't remember from where that
11	talked about the FDA and its ability to regulate
12	importation of those drugs, I think. I don't
13	remember the date.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. And and that TDOC looked looked
16	into that opinion at the time?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
18	THE WITNESS: That opinion was reviewed,
19	yes.
20	BY MR. KURSMAN:
21	Q. Okay. Now, let's go let's go to Page
22	16. Did before we get there, did you review that
23	opinion?
24	A. Yes, sir; I did. But it's been a while,
25	so I don't remember it specifically.

1	Q.	Okay. Did the owner of the pharmacy have
	7377	okay. Did the owner of the pharmacy have
2	that opinion?	
3	A.	I don't know.
4	Q.	Did anybody from TDOC talk to the owner
5	of the pharmac	y about that opinion?
6	A.	I don't remember.
7	Q.	Are you the only person in communication
8	about procurin	g drugs with the owner of the pharmacy
9	from TDOC?	
10	A.	Yes.
11	Q.	Okay. So if you didn't talk to the
12	pharmacy about	that opinion, then nobody from TDOC
13	would have tal	ked to the pharmacy owner about that
14	opinion. Righ	t?
15	A.	Correct. But I didn't say I didn't, I
16	just said I do	n't remember.
17	Q.	Right, right; no, I understand.
18		Could we could we turn to Page 16?
19	A.	I'm there.
20	Q.	Okay. So do you see in the second
21	paragraph, you	say:
22		"There are circumstances where the federal
23	8	government could step in and orchestrate
24		the supply of chemicals in situations where
25		supply is so low and the cost for the

- 1		
1		chemical is so high as to make it virtually
2		unavailable where there is a significant
3		need."
4		Do you see that?
5	A.	Yes.
6	Q.	What are you talking about in that
7	paragraph?	
8		MR. MITCHELL: Object to form.
9	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
10	Q.	You're on mute, if you're answering.
11	A.	Sorry about that.
12		I can't remember the specific reg that
13	talks about i	t, but the federal government has the
14	ability to I	guess insert themselves into a situation.
15		And I can't remember if it references that
16	they can then	permit importation or they can dictate that
17	drugs be made	available or are given or sold to entities
18	that weren't	allowed to have them before. I can't
19	remember spec	ifically, off the top of my head.
20	Q.	And did you ask the federal government to
21	do that in th	is case?
22	A.	You broke up there. Sorry.
23	Q.	I'm sorry. Did you ask the federal
24	government to	do that in this case?
25	Α.	I did not.

1	Q.	Okay. Let's go to the next page, which
2	is Page 17.	
3		Do you see there's a big question mark?
4	A.	Yes.
5	Q.	Is that for people to ask questions who
6	just viewed	your presentation?
7	A.	Yes.
8	Q.	Did anybody ask questions?
9	A.	Not that I remember, but that doesn't
10	mean they did	in't.
11	Q.	Did anybody make any statements?
12	A.	Not that I remember.
13	Q.	And we could go back to one of the
14	earlier exhib	oits, but I believe it's only a week after
15	this presenta	ation that you start searching for
16	midazolam.	s that your understanding, as well?
17	A.	It was in September, I think.
18	Q.	Right. If you turn back if you turn
19	back to 6.	
20	A.	Stand by.
21		(Pause.)
22		THE WITNESS: Okay.
23	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
24	Q.	Do you see this email is from September
25	7th, 2017?	

1	A. Sorry, you broke up. Could you repeat,
2	please?
3	Q. Do you see this email is from September
4	7th, 2017?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. And that's a week after the PowerPoint
7	presentation, right?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. And now you're asking for midazolam; is
10	that right?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Okay. Did the powers that be tell you to
13	look for the drugs on the day of your presentation?
14	A. I don't remember if it was that same day
15	or not.
16	Q. And did you have any conversations with
17	the powers that be about what drugs to look for after
18	September 7th, 2017 after yeah, after September
19	7th, 2017?
20	A. Okay. So, yeah, so here we're looking
21	for midazolam. And there were the other the emails
22	we discussed, which I may have conferred with the
23	powers that be regarding emails from the pharmacy owner
24	about other possible attempts to accommodate. But even
25	with that information, I was directed to look for

```
midazolam.
 1
 2
              But did the powers that be still want you
 3
    to look for pentobarbital?
 4
          A.
                  Yes.
 5
                   (Exhibit No. 17 marked.)
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 6
 7
          0.
               Let's go to Exhibit 17 now.
                 Did you say 17?
 8
          A.
9
                 Yeah, 17.
          Q.
10
          A.
                  Stand by.
                  (Pause.)
11
12
                  THE WITNESS: Okay.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
13
14
               Do you see this is email from October 30,
         0.
15
    2019?
          A.
                 Yes.
16
                 And do you see in here, it's -- first of
17
          0.
18
    all, who is this email from? Who wrote this email?
                  MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object to
19
20
         that on the basis of the Court's protective order.
                  MR. KURSMAN: Oh, I apologize. Let me
21
          clarify the information.
22
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
23
                 Was it the owner of the pharmacy?
24
         Q.
25
          A.
                  Yes.
```

- 1		
1	Q.	Okay. And he says he or she says:
2		"It's possible we could order it, but
3		getting it imported would be the issue.
4		It's a Schedule II drug, and the DEA has
5		already advised us that they do not allow
6		the importation of drugs that they consider
7		readily available in the U.S. There may be
8		a loop hole in there given the product is
9		not readily available."
10		Is the pharmacy owner talking about
11	pentobarbital	?
12	A.	Yes.
13	Q.	And did he send this email to you?
14	A.	Yes.
15	Q.	And why why are you still looking for
16	pentobarbital	at this time?
17	A.	As I stated before, it was directed by
18	the commission	ner that I do so.
19		(Exhibit No. 18 marked.)
20	BY MR. KURSMAI	1 :
21	Q.	Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 18.
22	A.	Okay.
23	Q.	And is this an email on Wednesday, June
24	20th, of 2018,	at 10:11 a.m.? Do you see this?
25	A.	Yes.
25	A.	Yes.

1	Q.	Is this did you write this email?
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	Okay. And it says: "We are still
4	searching for	USP-grade pentobarbital."
5		Do you see that?
6	A.	Yes.
7	Q.	You write this email to the pharmacy
8	owner?	
9	A.	No.
10	Q.	Did you write this email to the
11	pharmacist?	
12	A.	I'm sorry, to who?
13	Q.	To the pharmacist?
14	A.	No.
15	Q.	Did you get a response from this email?
16	A.	No.
17	Q.	The person never responded, whoever you
18	wrote this ema	ail to?
19	A.	No.
20		(Exhibit No. 19 marked.)
21	BY MR. KURSMAN	T:
22	Q.	Okay. Now, let's go to Exhibit 19.
23	Α.	Okay.
24	Q.	And you can see this exhibit is titled
25	"Whether the F	ood and Drug Administration has

1	Jurisdiction	over Articles Intended for Use in Lawful
2	Executions?"	ametarani. Pristra in també interventir de la
3	A.	Yes.
4	٥.	Do you see it's dated May 3rd, 2019?
5	Α.	Yes.
6	Q.	And it says "Memorandum Opinion for the
7	Attorney Gene	eral?"
8	A.	Yes.
9	Q.	Have you seen this memo before?
.0	A.	I believe this was what I was referencing
1	as an Attorne	ey General opinion that I sent to the FDA
2	earlier.	
.3	Q.	Have you ever read this memo?
4	A.	Yes, I believe I have.
.5	Q.	Did you discuss this with anyone at TDOC?
6	A.	With general counsel.
7	Q.	Okay. Are you aware that this memo
8.	instructs the	FDA to not exercise jurisdiction over the
9	importation o	of lethal injection drugs?
0.0		MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
21		THE WITNESS: Generally speaking, yes,
22	that's	what I remember this opinion said.
3	BY MR. KURSM	AN:
24	Q.	And why did you not discuss this memo
25	with the phar	macy owner?

1	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
2	THE WITNESS: I didn't say I didn't. I
3	said I don't remember.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. Why would the pharmacy owner have not
6	attempted to obtain pentobarbital from a source outside
7	of the United States after this memorandum was issued?
8	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
9	THE WITNESS: Well, because this
10	memorandum doesn't actually change the law. And
11	my understanding from general counsel is there's
12	still a D.C. Circuit case that is controlling that
13	this memorandum does not change. It would still
14	not allow us to do that.
15	BY MR. KURSMAN:
16	Q. Are you aware that since the issuance of
17	this memo other states have succeeded in obtaining
18	pentobarbital?
19	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
20	THE WITNESS: If they are the states you
21	referenced earlier, I wasn't specifically aware.
22	BY MR. KURSMAN:
23	Q. Are you aware that the DEA has not
24	intervened in any importation of execution drugs after
25	the issuance of this memorandum?

- 4	
1	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
2	THE WITNESS: I don't have that
3	knowledge.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. Did you or anyone at TDOC contact the
6	United States Department of Justice, Office of Legal
7	Counsel, to get a better understanding of this
8	memorandum?
9	A. I did not. I can't speak for whether
10	general counsel did or not.
11	Q. And if you talked to the pharmacy owner
12	about this memorandum, would have that been through
13	email?
14	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
15	THE WITNESS: More than likely a phone
16	call.
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. And did you send this memorandum to the
19	pharmacy owner?
20	A. I don't remember if I did or not.
21	Q. Did you contact the DEA about this
22	memorandum?
23	A. No.
24	Q. Did you contact the FDA about this
25	memorandum?

1	1 A. No.	
2	Q. Are you aware whether anyone a	at TDOC
3	3 contacted the DEA about this memorandum?	
4	A. I'm not aware whether they did	d or not.
5	Q. Are you aware if anyone from T	rdoc
6	6 contacted the FDA about this memorandum?	
7	7 A. I'm not aware whether they did	i or not.
8	8 MR. KURSMAN: I think now is p	probably a
9	good time for a 10-minute break.	
10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off to	the record
11	at 5:20 p.m.	
12	2 (Recess at 5:20 p.m. to 5:30 p).m.)
13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back	on the
14	4 record at 5:30 p.m.	
15	5 BY MR. KURSMAN:	
16	Q. Okay. So we just got off a br	reak.
17	7 During the break, did you talk to your attor	neys at
18	8 all?	
19	9 A. No.	
0.0	(Exhibit No. 21 marked.)	
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
22	Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 21.	
23	A. Oh, and I'll tell you I'm stil	l in the
4	room by myself.	
15	Q. Okay. I appreciate that.	

1	A.	Did you say 21?
2	Q.	Yeah, let's skip 20 and go to 21.
3		And do you see it's an email dated
4	November 26	th, 2019?
5	A.	Yes.
6	Q.	And it says "See attached."
7	A.	Yes.
8	Q.	Is this an email from the pharmacy to
9	you?	
10	A.	Yes.
11	Q.	And did it come with an attachment?
12	A.	Yes.
13		MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We will request the
14	attacl	ment in discovery.
15	BY MR. KURSN	MAN:
16	Q.	And was the attachment lab results?
17	A.	Yes.
18		(Exhibit No. 22 marked.)
19	BY MR. KURSM	MAN:
20	Q.	Let's go to Exhibit 22.
21	A.	Okay.
22	Q.	And you see this email is from August
23	9th, 2019?	
24	A.	Yes.
25	Q.	It says: "Attached is our in house

```
1
    sterility report."
 2
                  Yes.
          A.
 3
          Q.
                  Is this from the pharmacy, as well?
 4
          A.
                  Yes.
 5
                  Can you explain to me why the pharmacy is
          Q.
    conducting an in-house sterility report?
 6
 7
                  MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
                  THE WITNESS: They do that. My
 8
          understanding is they do that anyway with their
9
10
          compounds. They also test their own sterility.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
11
               Did the third party also test sterility
12
    for their drugs?
13
14
          A.
                 Yes.
          0.
                Okay. Was there a report attached to
15
    this email?
16
                  Yes.
17
         A.
                  MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We will request this
18
         report in discovery, as well.
19
                  (Exhibit No. 23 marked.)
20
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
21
             Let's turn to Exhibit 23. Let me know
          Q.
22
    when you're there.
23
24
          A.
                 Got it.
                 Do you see this is an email dated August
25
          0.
```

1	8th, 2019?	
2	А.	Yes.
3	Q.	Is this an email from the pharmaceutical
4	company?	
5	Α.	Yes.
6	Q.	And it says: "Here is the
7	suitability/m	ethodology test for the KCl that was
8	falling out o	f solution." Do you see that?
9	A.	Yes.
10	Q.	And "KCl" is potassium chloride, right?
11	A.	Yes.
12	Q.	Where was the potassium chloride falling
13	out of soluti	on?
14		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
15		THE WITNESS: It was while at the third
16	party f	or testing, it was falling out of solution.
17	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
18	Q.	And when was that?
19	A.	Could you hear me?
20	Q.	No, I could not hear you.
21	A.	Sorry. I don't remember a specific date,
22	but it would	have been around I think the time of this
23	email.	
24	Q.	Okay. And was that potassium chloride
25	used in an ex	ecution?

1	A. No.
2	MR. MITCHELL: Object to form.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. Why would you not use that potassium
5	chloride in an execution?
6	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
7	THE WITNESS: Because it was falling out
8	of solution, then it was we wouldn't be able to
9	use it in an execution.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. And was a test or results of a test
12	attached to this email?
13	A. Yes.
14	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We will request
15	those results, as well, in discovery.
16	(Exhibit No. 24 marked.)
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. Could you turn to Exhibit 24.
19	A. Okay.
20	Q. This is an email dated August 8th, 2019.
21	Do you see that?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. And it's at the bottom I'm sorry, 7:55
24	a.m. Do you see that? It says "kcl protocol." Do you
25	see it? You're muting.

1 A. Sorry. Yeah. I didn't move my mouse 2 over. 3 Okay. It says: "I made edits to the instructions could you have pharmacist review and 4 5 confirm these are good." 6 A. Yes, I see that. Q. 7 Is this an email that you wrote? 8 A. Yes. 9 0. Okay. What -- what edits did you make to what instructions? 10 It was to the calcium chloride 11 A. preparation protocol. They were medical edits, as far 12 as I remember. 13 And why did you have: "Also I want to 14 15 confirm that 24 hours in the fridge will be enough time for it to fully thaw given the size of the vials?" 16 17 A. Yes, I see that. 18 0. Why did you ask that? Since the vials were 60 ml's, they're 19 larger than the vials that had the midazolam. So I 20 confirmed that as they were larger, 10 milligrams, that 21 24 hours in the refrigerator would be enough time to 22 thaw it. 23 And the -- the edits you made to the 24 instructions, were they attached to this email? 25

1	A. Yes.
2	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We would request
3	those edits in discovery, as well.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. Were were those edits made at all
6	because the potassium chloride was falling out of
7	solution?
8	A. If I remember correctly the sequence of
9	events, it was because it was falling out of solution
10	they had to change the potency at which it was
11	compounded.
12	So our edits were in discussions with
13	them, because it had a different potency, just to make
14	sure that the protocols for preparation of it during an
15	execution were correct if I remember correctly.
16	Q. And did those protocols change at all?
17	A. Yes.
18	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We would request
19	those, the changes in the protocols, as well.
20	BY MR. KURSMAN:
21	Q. Do you know why the potassium chloride
22	began to fall out of solution in August of 2019?
23	A. I don't know the specifics of that. That
24	would be a pharmacist question.
25	Q. Did the potassium chloride ever fall out

1	of solution at TDOC?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
3	THE WITNESS: No.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. Does TDOC ever edit pharmacy instructions
6	related to any drugs not used in lethal injections?
7	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
8	THE WITNESS: Can you rephrase or repeat
9	your question once again?
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Sure. So here, you as an agent of TDOC
12	edited instructions for the the potassium chloride
13	protocol. My question is: Does the Department ever
14	edit pharmacy instructions related to any drugs not
15	used in lethal injections?
16	MR. MITCHELL: Form objection.
17	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:
19	Q. Okay. What expertise do you have to edit
20	instructions in a potassium chloride protocol?
21	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm going to object
22	and instruct the witness not to answer per our
23	conversations this morning about protective order.
24	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. I will just continue
25	to request those edits. And if a redline was sent

```
1
         with this email I would request that, as well.
                  MR. MITCHELL: Okay.
 2
                   (Exhibit No. 25 marked.)
 3
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 4
                 Can we go to Exhibit 25.
 5
          Q.
 6
          A.
                  Stand by.
 7
                   (Pause.)
                  THE WITNESS: Okay.
 8
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 9
          Q.
             Do you see this is an email from July
10
    31st, 2019?
11
12
          A.
                 Yes.
                 And it says: "Attached is the complete
13
          0.
14
    report for Midazolam. KCl shows as still pending."
15
                  Do you see that?
16
          A.
                  Yes.
                 Okay. Was there a report attached for
17
          0.
   the midazolam?
18
19
          A.
                 Yes.
                  MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We would request
20
          that report in discovery.
21
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
22
          Q. "The KCl shows as still pending." Do you
23
   at some point get that report, as well?
24
                  Yes.
25
          A.
```

```
1
                   MR. KURSMAN: Okay. I will request that
 2
           report in discovery, as well.
 3
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                   Let -- let me ask you this: Do you know,
 4
           0.
    without identifying any information, who the third
 5
 6
    party is that tests the lethal injection drugs?
 7
                   I know who it is.
                   You do? And do you know whether they
 8
          0.
9
    have a relationship with the pharmacy company?
                   Are you asking do I know if they had a
10
          A.
    relationship?
11
12
          0.
                  Yes.
                   I mean, a business one, I assume.
13
          A.
                  With the pharmacy company?
14
          Q.
15
          A.
                  Right, a business relationship.
                   And do you know whether the third-party
16
          0.
    company knows that the drugs they're testing are going
17
18
    to be used in lethal injections?
                   I don't know that they know that.
19
          A.
                   (Exhibit No. 26 marked.)
20
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
21
22
          Q.
                 Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 26.
                   Stand by.
23
          A.
                   (Pause.)
24
                  THE WITNESS: Okay.
25
```

1	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
2	Q.	You see this is from July 24th, 2019?
3	A.	Yes.
4	Q.	And is this also from the pharmacy
5	company?	
6	A.	No.
7	Q.	The owner of the pharmacy company? I
8	apologize.	
9	A.	Yes.
10	Q.	And it says: "Attached are the potency
11	reports for M	idazolam and KCl. Another week before the
12	sterility come	es back."
13		Do you see that?
14	A.	Yes.
15	Q.	Were potency reports attached for
16	midazolam and	KC1?
17	A.	Yes.
18		MR. KURSMAN: Okay. And we will request
19	both of	those reports in discovery.
0.0	BY MR. KURSMAN	1:
21	Q.	Did you also receive the sterility
22	reports?	
23	A.	Yes.
14		MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We will request the
25	sterilit	y reports for the midazolam and the KCl.

```
(Exhibit No. 27 marked.)
 1
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 2
 3
                  Can we go to Exhibit 27. And do you see
          0.
    -- let me know when you're there.
 4
                  I'm there.
 5
          A.
 6
                  Okay. Do you see at the bottom it says:
 7
    "July 2, 2019," it says "Forward: KCl protocol?"
 8
          A.
                 Yes.
          0.
                  It says: "Can you review the attached
9
    and let me know if this works?"
10
11
          A.
                  Sorry, can you repeat?
                  Do you see it says: "Can you review the
12
    attached and let me know if this works?"
13
14
          A.
                  Yes.
                Did you write this email?
15
          0.
                 Yes.
16
          A.
17
          0.
                Was this also to the pharmacy?
                 Was it to the pharmacy owner?
18
          A.
                 Yes.
19
          0.
20
          A.
                  Yes.
                  MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We would request the
21
          attachment as referenced in Exhibit 27 as
22
23
         discovery.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
24
25
          Q.
                 And while we're here, do you have or does
```

1	TDOC have instructions for vecuronium bromide?
2	A. No.
3	Q. Okay. And why aren't there instructions
4	for vecuronium bromide?
5	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
6	THE WITNESS: We don't have any written
7	instructions. We just rely on the verbal
8	instructions that were given by the pharmacist to
9	the executioner.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Okay. And why did TDOC decide that they
12	didn't need written instructions?
13	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
14	THE WITNESS: The verbal instructions
15	were sufficient.
16	(Exhibit No. 28 marked.)
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:
18	Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 28.
19	And before we get there, are the
20	instructions from the pharmacist mandatory?
21	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
22	THE WITNESS: So when we're talking about
23	the instructions for the preparation of the of
24	the not drugs; the preparation of the syringes
25	is what you're referring to, yes?

[
1	1 BY MR. KURSMAN:	
2	2 Q. Yes.	
3	A. Yes, we have to fold	low those instructions
4	4 when preparing.	
5	5 Q. And do does the	execution team have to
6	6 follow the pharmacist's instruction	ons for the storing of
7	7 the lethal injection chemicals?	
8	8 MR. MITCHELL: Same	objection.
9	9 THE WITNESS: Yes.	
10	10 BY MR. KURSMAN:	
11	Q. Let's go to Exhibit	28. Let me know when
12	12 you're there.	
13	A. I'm there.	
14	Q. Okay. This is an en	mail dated May 9,
15	15 2019?	
16	16 A. Yes.	
17	Q. And it says "Lab rep	ort for Midazolam?"
18	18 A. Yes.	
19	Q. Okay. Who wrote thi	s email?
20	MR. MITCHELL: Can y	ou rephrase that,
21	21 pursuant to the protective of	order?
22	MR. KURSMAN: I apol	ogize.
23	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
24	Q. Did the pharmacy com	pany owner write this
25	email?	

rt? L?
L?
L?
L?
L?
vhen
oril
ed
hat

```
BY MR. KURSMAN:
 1
                   It also says "The sterility is still
 2
 3
    pending." Do you see that?
          A.
                   Yes.
 4
 5
                   Okay. Did you ever receive a sterility
    report for the midazolam?
 6
7
          A.
                   Yes.
8
                   MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We'll request that,
9
          as well.
                   (Exhibit No. 30 marked.)
10
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
11
                 Let's turn to Exhibit 30. And do you see
12
    this is from August 6th, 2018?
13
14
          A.
                  Yes.
                  And do you see it says "Lab results for
15
    sterility testing?"
16
17
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Was this also from the pharmacy?
18
          0.
                  From the pharmacy owner, yes.
19
          A.
                 And was this sterility test done by the
20
          Q.
    third party?
21
          A.
                  Yes.
22
                 And there were results attached to this
23
         0.
    email?
24
25
          A.
                  Yes.
```

```
1
                   MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We will request --
 2
           request this as part of discovery, as well.
 3
                   (Exhibit No. 31 marked.)
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 4
 5
          Q.
                  Now, let's go to July 12th -- I'm sorry,
 6
    to Exhibit 31.
 7
          A.
                  Okay.
                  And do you see it says "Attached is the
 8
9
    report from" -- blank -- "on our compounds?"
10
          A.
                  Yes.
11
                  Is this also from the pharmacy owner?
          Q.
                  Yes.
12
          A.
                  Is this attached on -- or a report on
13
          0.
    drugs that were compounded?
14
15
          A.
                  I believe these are testing of the
    methodology for the compounding, I think. But there
16
    are reports attached.
17
18
                  When you say "the methodology for the
    compounding," are they actually of the compounded drug?
19
20
          A.
                  I'm sorry, you broke up there at the end.
                  So it says "Attached is a report from" --
21
    blank -- "on our compounds." Is the third party
22
    testing compounded drugs here?
23
                  MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
24
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
25
```

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Okay. Do you know which drugs these
3	tests were in reference to in terms of which inmate?
4	A. Sorry. This would have been like I
5	said, I don't think this was on a specific compound for
6	an inmate. I think this was their testing of their
7	methodology for making the compound. So it was a test
8	to make sure their methodology was sound.
9	Q. Okay. So can you can you explain that
10	to me a bit? Is is what you're saying that the
11	pharmacy would compound midazolam to be used in no
12	executions but just to be tested? Is that what you're
13	saying?
14	A. They would they would compound. So as
15	I described earlier in the deposition, they have a
16	methodology that's usually from the manufacturer of the
17	API. They follow that methodology in making the
18	compound.
19	They then send this compound to the
20	third-party testing to make sure that it is that it
21	is going to pass potency and sterility and endotoxins.
22	And it's done to make sure on the front end that
23	they're compounding correctly.
24	Q. So after they do this test compound, do
25	they also send to the third party the drugs that are

1	actually compounded to be used in executions?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
3	THE WITNESS: So yes. So every time
4	they that they compound an LIC for an
5	execution, it's sent to that third-party testing
6	lab.
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. So why would they send a pre-execution
9	compounded drug to the to the third party?
10	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
11	THE WITNESS: This was the first time
12	that they compounded it for us. If you look at
13	the date, this is before the Irick execution.
14	This was done to make sure the methodology was
15	sound.
16	Once that was determined, now they send
17	the compounds that are made for each inmate and
18	execution and test it. This was done to make sure
19	the method methodology was sound.
20	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. Well, I will I
21	will request this report on compounds in
22	discovery, as well.
23	And thanks for that explanation.
24	(Exhibit No. 32 marked.)
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:

Could we turn to Exhibit 32? And let me 1 Q. 2 know when you get there. 3 I'm there. A. 4 0. Okay. Do you see this is an email dated November 14, 2017? 5 6 A. At 9:59 a.m., right? 7 0. Right. 8 A. Yes. 9 0. And do you see it says "Has the exam been set up?" 10 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Did you write this email? 13 Yes. A. 14 Q. What does "Has the exam been set up?" mean? 15 16 A. Well, honestly, to tell you what that means could identify who I'm talking about. 17 Okay. Well --18 Q. 19 A. Is there another way you want to phrase it? 20 Yes. Has the -- what does it mean, "Has 21 0. the exam been set up?" 22 23 MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to lodge an objection pursuant to the protective order and 24 instruct the witness not to answer. 25

```
BY MR. KURSMAN:
 1
 2
                  Okay. Is -- is there a way you can
    explain it to me without violating the protective
 3
    order?
 4
 5
          A.
                 No.
 6
                  MR. MITCHELL: If you want to table this
          until the end and then permit me to talk with the
 7
 8
          Drug Procurer and take some sort of measure like
          that, I'm happy to propose something like that.
 9
                  MR. KURSMAN: Yeah, let's do that. I
10
          think that's reasonable.
11
                  (Exhibit No. 33 marked.)
12
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
13
14
              Okay. Let's move on to Exhibit 34 -- or
          Q.
    33, I'm sorry.
15
16
          A.
                 Stand by.
                 And let me know when you're there.
17
          0.
                I'm there.
18
          A.
19
                 You see it says: "Attached is a sample
          0.
    prescription for ordering a compounded preparation?"
20
          A.
                  Yes.
21
                  Who wrote this email? Did the -- I'm
22
    sorry, let me ask this. Did the pharmacy owner write
23
    this note?
24
25
          A.
                  Yes.
```

1	Q. Why?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
3	THE WITNESS: As a sample of what they
4	accept for an order, a compounded preparation.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. And did the pharmacy owner attach a
7	sample prescription?
8	A. Yes.
9	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. We will request that
10	prescription in discovery.
11	BY MR. KURSMAN:
12	Q. Is is there a reason why the pharmacy
13	owner was so enthusiastic about providing TDOC with
14	execution drugs?
15	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
16	THE WITNESS: I have no way of knowing
17	his mental state or whether he's enthusiastic or
18	not.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. Well, did you did you ever talk to him
21	about that?
22	A. No.
23	(Exhibit No. 34 marked.)
24	BY MR. KURSMAN:
25	Q. Okay. Let's let's go to Exhibit 34.

1		Let me know when you're there.
2	A.	Okay.
3	Q.	Do you see the second email is December
4	15th, 2017,	at 2:11?
5	A.	Okay. The top one is at 2:12. Let me
6	scroll down.	
7	Q.	Sure.
8	Α.	Oh, yeah, 2:11. Okay.
9	Q.	Did you write this email?
10	A.	Yes.
11	Q.	Was it to the pharmacy owner?
12	A.	Yes.
13	Q.	What Tennessee Supreme Court case were
14	you talking	about with the pharmacy owner?
15	A.	If I remember correctly, I'm referencing
16	West Lee Sch	ofield.
17	Q.	I'm sorry?
18	A.	West W-E-S-T Lee Schofield. And I
19	cannot remem	ber how to spell his name.
20	Q.	Okay. That's okay. And why were you
21	discussing a	Tennessee Supreme Court case with the
22	pharmacy own	er?
23	A.	The statutes in that case are with regard
24	to the confid	dentiality protections under Tennessee law.
25	0.	And when was the last time you discussed

- 1	
1	legal matters with the pharmacy owner?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
3	THE WITNESS: Um, I don't really recall
4	discussing legal matters with the pharmacy owner.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. Okay. Well, in 2017, you say: "On the
7	phone I said subsection (g) of 10-7-504 it is actually
8	subsection (h)."
9	That would be a discussion over legal
10	matters you had with the pharmacy owner, right?
11	A. By that definition, I he wanted to
12	know the pharmacy owner wanted to know what
13	protections there were for confidentiality and identity
14	of those involved in lethal or in executions, and so
15	I sent this information to the pharmacy owner.
16	Other than this, I don't recall any
17	specific instances of having legal conversations with
18	the pharmacy owner.
19	Q. Okay. This is the only one you've ever
20	had; is that right?
21	A. From my recollection, yes.
22	(Exhibit No. 35 marked.)
23	BY MR. KURSMAN:
24	Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 35. And let
25	me know when you're there.

```
A.
 1
                  Okay.
 2
           0.
                   Okay. And you see this is an email of
 3
     June 26th, 2019?
          A.
                  Yes.
 4
 5
                  And it says "Proposed Alternative," as
     the subject?
 6
 7
          A.
                  Yes.
 8
          Q.
                  Did you write this email?
 9
          A.
                  Yes.
10
          0.
                  Okay. And then it has "Midazolam,
11
    Digoxin, Morphine Sulfate, and Propanolol."
          A.
                  Yes.
12
                  Were you writing this email to the
13
          0.
14
    pharmacy owner?
15
          A.
                  Yes.
          0.
16
                  Why?
                  MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
17
                  THE WITNESS: It was in relation to a --
18
19
          I want to say it was proposing a list of things as
20
          alternatives to the current protocol.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
21
                 And what were you asking the pharmacy
22
    owner to do with this information?
23
               To look into availability, but also to
24
25
    look at the drugs themselves and see what the pharmacy
```

- 1	
1	owner could find out about.
2	Q. Did the pharmacy owner look into the
3	availability of these drugs?
4	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
5	THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe so.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q So the pharmacy owner looked into the
8	availability of digoxin?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Same
10	objection.
11	THE WITNESS: I believe so.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. And you believe that the pharmacy owner
14	looked into the availability of morphine sulfate?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. And you believe that the pharmacy owner
17	looked into the availability of propanolol?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Okay. And were they told that these
20	drugs were available?
21	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
22	THE WITNESS: Off the top of my head, I
23	can't remember which of these would are readily
24	available.
25	BY MR KURSMAN.

1	Q. Did you say are readily or are not
2	readily?
3	A. I can't remember which of these are or
4	are not readily available, or were at the time of this
5	email.
6	Q. Okay. Do you have any records showing
7	which of these drugs are readily available?
8	MR. MITCHELL: Object to form.
9	THE WITNESS: I don't. I don't know, for
10	sure. I I may. There may not be any now. I
11	don't know.
12	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. And I would request
13	that in discovery.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. Do you have any records showing that
16	these drugs that I just discussed are not readily
17	available?
18	A. Same answer.
19	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. I would request that
20	in discovery.
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. And what is your definition of "readily
23	available?"
24	MR. MITCHELL: Object to form.
25	THE WITNESS: Available for purchase and

- 1	
1	allowed to be used or sold to the Department of
2	Correction and in quantities to do more than to
3	have a ready supply to do more than one execution.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. So would two executions be enough?
6	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
7	THE WITNESS: That I would have to
8	consult with general counsel and the commissioner
9	on that.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Are you aware that an oral administration
12	of secobarbital could be used as an alternative method
13	of execution?
14	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
15	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that.
16	BY MR. KURSMAN:
17	Q. Did you ever attempt to obtain
18	secobarbital?
19	A. No.
20	Q. Did the pharmacy to your knowledge ever
21	obtain secobarbital?
22	A. Not that I recall.
23	(Exhibit No. 36 marked.)
24	BY MR. KURSMAN:
25	Q. Let's go to Exhibit 36. And let me know

-		
1	when you get t	there.
2	A.	Okay.
3	Q.	Are you there?
4	A.	Yes.
5	Q.	And you see this is an invoice with an
6	invoice date o	of 12/20/19?
7	A.	Yes.
8	Q.	And is this an invoice from the pharmacy?
9	A.	Yes.
10	Q.	And do you see that there is an order of
11	60 a quanti	ty of 60 Midazolam Bulk API in grams?
12	A.	Yes.
13	Q.	And does this indicate a purchase of 60
14	grams of midaz	olam?
15	A.	No, it's my understanding is it's 60
16	units, for lac	k of a better term. I don't know how
17	many grams are	in each unit.
18	Q.	And what does it create?
19	A.	Could you repeat?
20	Q.	What's that? I'm sorry, I missed that.
21	A.	Could you repeat?
22	Q.	Yes. What does it create?
23		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
24		THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, you keep
25	breaking	up. It was "something create."

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Yes. What does 60 units create?
3	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
4	THE WITNESS: 60 units is like I said
5	earlier, I haven't seen API. My understanding is
6	that there's a number of grams in each unit. I
7	don't know how many grams are in each unit.
8	BY MR. KURSMAN:
9	Q. So let me get this straight. The
10	Department is paying \$40,000 for 60 units of API, but
11	you don't know how many grams are in each unit?
12	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
13	THE WITNESS: Not at this time, I don't.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. Okay. Do you know how many executions 60
16	units could be used for?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
18	THE WITNESS: At this right now, I
19	don't remember.
20	(Exhibit No. 37 marked.)
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 37, and let me
23	know when you get there.
24	A. Okay.
25	Q. Okay. Do you see this invoice from

- 1		
1	October 26th,	2017?
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	And is this also from the pharmacy?
4	A.	Yes.
5	Q.	And it says "A quantity of 50 potassium
6	chloride at 2	milliequivalents per milliliter at 20
7	milliliters."	Do you see that?
8	A.	Yes.
9	Q.	So are you aware of how much potassium
10	chloride that	is?
11	A.	In that instance, I think it refers to 50
12	vials.	
13	Q.	Okay. So if you took 50 vials of 2
14	milliequivale	nt per milliliter, 20 milliliters, that
15	would be 40 m	illiequivalents per vial. Right?
16		MR. MITCHELL: Object to form.
17		THE WITNESS: Sorry, you have to go slow
18	with me	on that.
19	BY MR. KURSMAI	N:
20	Q.	Okay. I'm sorry.
21		So you have these vials that are 2 milli-
22	2 milliequ:	ivalent per milliliters at 20 milliliters.
23	Do you see tha	at in the description?
24	A.	Yes.
25	Q.	Okay. So that would be a vial that

1	contained 40 milliequivalents of potassium chloride,
2	correct?
3	A. It has 20 milliliters of potassium 2 mEq
4	concentration of potasium chloride.
5	Q. Okay. So my question is: That would be
6	40 milliequivalents of potassium chloride per vial
7	per vial, right?
8	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
9	THE WITNESS: No, it's 20 milliliters.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Okay. Let's let me let me try this
12	again. So there's in this vial, every milliliter,
13	there's 2 milliequivalents of potassium chloride,
14	right?
15	A. Correct.
16	Q. And there's 20 milliliters in this vial,
17	right?
18	A. Correct.
19	Q. So there would be 40 milliequivalents of
20	potassium chloride in each vial, right?
21	A. I'm not understanding the math. So it
22	doesn't 20 times 2 doesn't change the potency or the
23	mEq. It's 2 mEq, 20 milliliters of that concentration.
24	Q. So your understanding is that you have
25	each vial is 2 milliequivalents in the 20-milliliter

1	vial?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Again, I'm going to object
3	to form.
4	THE WITNESS: The concentration of 2
5	mEq's per milliliter, and there are 20 milliliters
6	of it.
7	BY MR. KURSMAN:
8	Q. Right. So my question is: Because it's
9	a 20-milliliter vial, doesn't that mean each vial has
10	40 milliequivalents of potassium chloride?
11	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
12	THE WITNESS: No.
13	BY MR. KURSMAN:
14	Q. What does it mean?
15	A. As I've already stated, it means the
16	entire solution has a concentration of 2 mEq's per ml.
17	Q. And how much is the entire solution?
18	A. There are 20 milliliters in each vial.
19	Q. Okay. So if the vial has 20 milliliters
20	at a solution of 20 milliequivalents per milliliter,
21	what is your understanding of how many milliequivalents
22	of potassium chloride are in each vial?
23	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
24	THE WITNESS: As I stated, 2 mEq's per ml
25	is the concentration of the entire vial.

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. Right. I understand that. What I'm
3	not I'm not asking per the ml. I'm asking what's
4	your understanding of how many milliequivalents are
5	there of potassium chloride in each vial.
6	MR. MITCHELL: And, Alex, I'm going to
7	lodge the same objection. This has been asked and
8	answered. I'm going to let the Drug Procurer
9	answer it, but it may be better for another
10	deposition.
11	THE WITNESS: There's 20 ml's in a 2 mEq
12	concentration, so there are 20 ml's of that
13	concentration.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. Right. So what does that equal? How
16	many milliequivalents of potassium chloride are there
17	per vial?
18	A. As I've already stated probably eight
19	times, there's 20 milliliters 20 milliliters of 2
20	mEq concentration. 20 milliliters of 2 mEq
21	concentration.
22	Q. Right. So I'm asking because this is
23	an important thing of the protocol for the execution
24	team to know. So what I'm asking is: How many
25	milliequivalents of potassium chloride do you believe

```
are in each vial?
 1
                  MR. MITCHELL: Alex, this has been asked
 2
          and answered several times, and I just don't think
 3
 4
          you like the answer.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 5
 6
          0.
               But you -- but you can answer the
 7
    question.
                  There are in a 20-milliliter vial, the
 8
    entire solution, the entire 20 milliliters is a
9
    concentration of 2 mEq. So multiple vials are drawn up
10
    to meet the 120-milliliter requirement for the
11
    execution.
12
               And how many of them are drawn up?
13
          0.
                 Doing the math, it'd be -- to meet 20
14
    milliliters would be 10 vials.
15
          0.
                 10 vials? Okay.
16
                  (Exhibit No. 38 marked.)
17
18
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                 Let's go to Exhibit 38. Let me know when
19
20
    you get there.
21
          A.
                 Okay.
                 Okay. And you see that's an invoice
22
          0.
    dated August 16, 2018?
23
24
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Okay. And it's an invoice from the
25
          0.
```

1	pharmacy comp	any?
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	And do you see it says: "24 doses of
4	midazolam at	50 milligrams per milliliter at 5
5	milliliters c	ompounded for injection?"
6	A.	Yes.
7	Q.	Okay. Do you know how many milligrams of
8	midazolam are	in each vial?
9	A.	Sorry, each vial? Each vial is 5
10	milliliters.	
11	Q.	Okay. But how many milligrams of
12	midazolam are	in each vial?
13	A.	The potency is 50 milligrams per ml.
14	Q.	Right. In each in each vial, how many
15	milligrams of	midazolam in each vial?
16		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
17		THE WITNESS: We're going with this math
18	again, so let's see if I can talk my way through	
19	it to answer the question.	
20		Okay. So you're asking it's 5
21	millili	ters, there's 50 grams per milliliter. So
22	that is	the potency of the entire 5 milliliters
23	then has	s to be diluted when pulled into the
24	syringe	
25	BY MR KTIRSMAI	J.

```
So how many vials would be used in each
 1
           0.
     execution?
 2
                   MR. MITCHELL: And again, objection to
 3
          form.
 4
 5
                   THE WITNESS: It's -- sorry, I'm doing
          math in my head.
 6
 7
                   It's four.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
8
                Did you say four?
9
          0.
                 Yeah.
10
          A.
                  Okay. So for each execution, of the
11
          0.
12
    potassium chloride are you ordering 10 vials or 20
    vials?
13
         A.
                 For an execution, it's a total of 8
14
    vials.
15
16
          Q.
                 8 vials? Is that right?
          A.
                 8 vials per execution.
17
                 Okay. And if we go back to Exhibit 37
18
          Q.
19
    that we just talked about a second ago.
                  Stand by.
20
          A.
21
         0.
                  Sure.
22
                   (Pause.)
                  THE WITNESS: What did you say it was?
23
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
24
                 Pardon?
25
          Q.
```

1	A. Exhibit?
2	Q. 37.
3	(Pause.)
4	THE WITNESS: Okay.
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. Okay. So for each execution, am I right
7	that you're ordering 20 vials of potassium chloride for
8	each execution?
9	A. Of the commercially manufactured, it
10	would be 20.
11	Q. 20? Okay.
12	So for each execution, you ordered 20 vials
13	of potassium chloride and 8 vials of midazolam; is that
14	right.
15	A. If it's commercially manufactured, we
16	would need 20 vials of potassium chloride. And
17	midazolam, a commercial manufacturer, I think it was
18	I think it was the same number, but I can't remember
19	off the top of my head. The numbers of vials are
20	different when it's compounded.
21	Q. Okay. And how different are they?
22	MR. MITCHELL: Object to form.
23	THE WITNESS: The compounded vials have a
24	higher potency, so we don't need as many. So we
25	have to order 8 vials of midazolam and we order

```
to include that, we order the same quantity of
 1
 2
           potassium chloride.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 3
                   So for compounded you order 8 vials of
4
           Q.
    midazolam, you said?
 5
 6
          A.
                   Yes.
 7
                   And 20 -- still 20 of potassium chloride?
           0.
                  No, 8.
 8
           A.
                   8 of both?
9
           0.
10
                   Yes.
          A.
                   (Exhibit No. 39 marked.)
11
                  Okay. Now, let's go to Exhibit 40, I
12
          0.
    believe.
13
14
                  You know what? I apologize. Let's go to
    Exhibit 39.
15
                  And let me know when you're there.
16
                  I'm there.
17
          A.
                  Okay. And this is an invoice from
18
          0.
    December 28th, 2017?
19
20
          A.
                  Yes.
                 And this is from the pharmacy company?
21
          Q.
                  Yes.
22
          A.
                 And do you see here you have two charges
23
    for sterile water for injection?
24
25
          A.
                  Yes.
```

1	Q. Why in 37 and 38 were there no charges
2	for sterile water injection?
3	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
4	THE WITNESS: Could you repeat?
5	BY MR. KURSMAN:
6	Q. Sure. So in Exhibit 39, there are
7	charges for sterile water for injection, but in
8	Exhibits 38 and 37 there are no charges for sterile
9	water for injection. Why is that?
10	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
11	THE WITNESS: We didn't need any more
12	sterile water.
13	BY MR. KURSMAN:
14	Q. Did you have sterile water on hand?
15	A. Are you asking do we currently have it on
16	hand?
17	Q. No, at the time of these invoices.
18	A. Right. We we received it from them,
19	and then we didn't need when the next invoice rolled
20	around, we still had still had sterile water
21	supplies.
22	Q. Does sterile water for injection have a
23	beyond use date?
24	MR. MITCHELL: Objection to the form.
25	THE WITNESS: It does have. It does have

```
an expiration date on the package.
 1
 2
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 3
           Q.
                   Okay. And do you put that on the vials,
    as well?
 4
                   Yes.
 5
          A.
 6
                   (Exhibit No. 40 marked.)
 7
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                  Let's go to Exhibit 40. And you see this
 8
    is October 31st, 2019.
 9
10
          A.
                   Okay.
                  Do you see that?
11
          0.
12
          A.
                  Yes.
                  And here you ordered a quantity of 24
13
    midazolam, 50 milligrams per milliliter, at 5
14
    milliliters for a compounded injection.
15
16
                  Do you see that?
                  Yes.
17
          A.
                 And this is for compounding?
18
          Q.
19
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Okay. So this is a compounded drug that
20
          0.
    you're ordering here?
21
22
          A.
                  Yes.
                 Okay. How many executions is this for?
23
          0.
                  This is -- this would be for one
          A.
24
    execution.
25
```

1	Q.	Okay. A quantity of 24 is for one
2	execution?	
3	A.	Not all 24 are used for the execution.
4	Only 8 are us	ed and sent to us for the execution.
5	Q.	Okay. And are all 8 used in the
6	execution?	
7		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
8		THE WITNESS: No.
9	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
10	Q.	What's that?
11	Α.	No.
12	Q.	How many of the 8 are used in the
13	execution, if	all goes well?
14		MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
15		THE WITNESS: 4.
16	BY MR. KURSMA	N:
17	Q.	4? Okay.
18		Now and is this the first time that you
19	purchased comp	pounded midazolam?
20	A.	Sorry. No.
21	Q.	Okay. When was the first time you
22	purchased comp	pounded midazolam?
23	A.	Before the Irick execution.
24	Q.	Okay. And is it looks like compounded
25	midazolam is a	a bit cheaper than manufactured midazolam;

1	is that right?
2	A. I'd have to go back and compare them.
3	Q. Okay. Well, if you go back to Exhibit
4	40, just let me know if my math is correct.
5	Or Exhibit 39, I apologize.
6	(Pause.)
7	THE WITNESS: All right. I'm just going
8	to go off here and try to do this right.
9	So going back to Exhibit 39, which was
10	commercially manufactured. It was 8 boxes of
11	midazolam. Each box had 10 vials, 750 a box, at
12	\$6,000.
13	So let's see, let me go back to the other
14	one.
15	No, I would say that compounding is more
16	expensive.
17	(Exhibit No. 41 marked.)
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:
19	Q. Okay. I guess I was confused. Let's go
20	to Exhibit 41.
21	A. Okay.
22	Q. And you see at the top it says
23	September 7, 2018?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Are these is this your handwriting?

1	A. No.
2	Q. Okay. Is this the lot that we were
3	discussing?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Okay. Is this the handwriting?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Okay. Do you see, if you go to midazolam
8	at the very bottom, two up from the top, do you see it
9	says "4 vials?"
10	A. Midazolam. Oh, okay. I'm sorry. I'm on
11	the page, yes.
12	Q. You see it says "Expired 7/26/2018?" Do
13	you see that?
14	A. Yes, I see it.
15	Q. And do you also see it says "40 days"
16	right above it?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Okay. Why do you have midazolam expired
19	on 7/26/2018?
20	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
21	THE WITNESS: It was it's written in
22	here. It was written because it was on the label.
23	BY MR. KURSMAN:
24	Q. So it was at the time of September 7,
25	2018, was this midazolam still in the possession of

- 1			
1	TDOC?		
2	A.	Sorry, you broke up there. Could you	
3	please repeat	?	
4	Q.	Yeah, sure. At the time of September	
5	7th, 2018, th	e date of this log, was the midazolam, the	
6	4 vials purch	ased on 7/26/2018, was that in TDOC's	
7	possession?		
8	A.	Based on this, based on this page, the	
9	page indicates that it was in inventory at the at		
10	Riverbend.		
11	Q.	Why wasn't it removed if it was expired?	
12		MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.	
13		THE WITNESS: I don't know.	
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
15	Q.	Okay. And what does "40 days" mean?	
16	A.	That would probably that's a reference	
17	to the USP BUD.		
18	Q.	The USP what?	
19	A.	BUD.	
20	Q.	And what do you mean by that?	
21	A.	It would seem to be a reference to at	
22	the time this	was in here to say that by the USP BUD	
23	you actually	have 40 days to go.	
24	Q.	On September 7th, 2018?	
25		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.	

1	BY MR. KURSMAN:
2	Q. I'm just I'm trying to understand the
3	log. So the way you read the log on September 7, 2018,
4	there's a notation made "midazolam, 4 vials in 2018, 40
5	days." It's your understanding that "40 days" means
6	that midazolam is good for another 40 days?
7	A. I'm just saying that's a possibility. I
8	don't know what it means.
9	Q. Okay. Now, if you go up one, two, three
10	four lines, do you see there's another entry for
11	midazolam? Do you see that?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. And it says "280 vials?"
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. And then it says "Expires 6/1 of 2018?"
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Do you know why you still have got
18	midazolam on your hands on September 7th of 2018?
19	A. No.
20	Q. Do you know why you have 280 vials of
21	midazolam?
22	A. Because it was what we ordered from the
23	pharmacy.
24	Q. And were those orders in conjunction with
25	a physician's order?

Gibson Court Reporting

1	A.	They were in they were not in a	
2	1000	for a specific execution, because they	
3		11y manufactured.	
4	II OCTORNICA PROTESTA NATURALISMA	And if you go up to potassium chloride,	
5	you see it say		
6	-	Yes.	
	557		
7	Q.	And it says 50 vials expire June 1st,	
8	2018. Do you	see that?	
9	A.	Yes.	
10	Q.	Why did you still have those in TDOC's	
11	possession after they expired?		
12	A.	I don't know.	
13	Q.	Okay. And isn't keeping these vials in	
14	TDOC's possession contrary to the protocol?		
15		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.	
16		THE WITNESS: Sorry. Having yes, the	
17	protocol does call for them to be discarded		
18	after once they expire.		
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
20	Q.	And do you know why they weren't	
21	discarded?		
22	A. 1	No.	
23	Q.	And who decides whether it will be	
24	discarded? Is	that the warden or is that you?	
25	Α.	I'm sorry, you broke up at the end.	

1		Q.	Sorry. Who decides when the drugs will
2	be di	244	Is that the warden or is that you?
3		A.	It's it's a combination of both.
-			
4		Q.	Now, let's go to back to potassium
5	chlor	ide wher	e it says "88 vials." And it says 38
6	vials	expires	July of 2019. Do you see that?
7		A.	Yes.
8		Q.	Is that compounded or manufactured
9	potassium chloride?		
10		A.	Manufactured.
11		Q.	Are all these drugs that we're looking at
12	right	here man	nufactured?
13		A.	Sorry, one second. Let me look through
14	it.		
15		Q.	Sure.
16			(Pause.)
17			THE WITNESS: I believe so, yes.
18			(Exhibit No. 42 marked.)
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
20		Q.	Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 42 now.
21			MR. MITCHELL: Can we go off record real
22		quick?	
23			MR. KURSMAN: Sure.
24			THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
25		record a	at 6:30 p.m.

```
1
                   (Discussion off the record.)
 2
                   (Recess at 6:30 p.m. to 6:34 p.m.)
 3
                   THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on record
 4
          at 6:34 p.m.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 5
              We just took a brief break. Did you
 б
          0.
 7
    consult with your attorneys during the break?
                 No, I did not. And I'm still in the room
 8
    by myself.
 9
10
          0.
                  Okay. Can we go to Exhibit 42 now? Let
    me know when you get there.
11
12
          A.
                  Okay.
                  And do you see that this is a log dated
13
          0.
    December 30th, 2018?
14
15
          A.
                  Yes.
                 Is this your handwriting?
16
          0.
                 No.
17
          A.
18
          0.
                 Is it the warden's?
19
          A.
                 Yes.
                 Okay. Now, is all of the drugs that are
20
          Q.
    in this lab, are these all compounded drugs or are they
21
    manufactured drugs?
22
                 One second. Let me look through it.
23
24
                  MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object.
25
                  (Pause.)
```

1	1 TUD WITNE	SC. Corry Tust to slavies
2000		SS: Sorry. Just to clarify,
2	which page? Are	you just asking about the first
3	3 page?	
4	4 BY MR. KURSMAN:	
5	5 Q. Yes, let's	s start with the first page.
6	6 A. All right	. So on the first page, these
7	7 are all commercially man	nufactured.
8	8 Q. Okay. And	d what about the second page?
9	9 A. One second	d. I'm reviewing it.
10	(Pause.)	
11	.1 THE WITNES	SS: The midazolam at the top of
12	.2 the page is at	the top of the page is
13	compounded.	
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
15	.5 Q. And why do	besn't it oh, it does. Okay.
16	6 (Exhibit N	No. 43 marked.)
17	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
18	8 Q. Let's look	at Exhibit 43.
19	9 A. Okay.	
20	Q. Do you see	it says February 11th, 2020?
21	1 A. Correct.	
22	Q. And are al	.1 the drugs here compounded
23	3 drugs?	
24	4 A. So the dru	gs referenced under the
25	5 February 11, 2020, date	are compounded drugs. The

1	drugs referenced under August 4, 2020, are
2	manufactured.
3	Q. Okay. Now can you see in the in the
4	first section there it says: "Potassium Chloride, 15
5	solution"; the second one has potassium chloride.
6	And then it says: "Freezer temp,
7	negative 5, two refrigerator, 47 degrees?"
8	A. Yes, I see that.
9	Q. What's that?
10	A. Yes, I see that.
11	Q. Okay. Who determined that refrigerator
12	to be at 47 degrees?
13	A. The when it was moved out of the
14	freezer to the refrigerator, they read the thermometer
15	in the refrigerator.
16	Q. And the thermometer in the refrigerator
17	read 47 degrees?
18	A. The thermometer in the refrigerator read
19	47 degrees.
20	Q. Are you aware that USP 659 sets the
21	temperature for which compounded drugs should be stored
22	in the refrigerator?
23	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
24	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, did you say the
25	actual temperature, or did you ask if I'm aware

1	that they set a temperature?		
2	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
3	Q. Are you aware of a temperature?		
4	A. I'm not aware.		
5	Q. And are you aware that the temperature		
6	that is set in USP 659 is between 36 degrees and 46		
7	degrees?		
8	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.		
9	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that.		
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
11	Q. And when it says "freezer temp," is that		
12	negative 5 degrees or is that 5 degrees?		
13	A. I didn't write this, but to me it would		
14	appear that that's a dash, not a negative.		
15	Q. And how about above, where it says		
16	"Potassium Chloride, freezer temp, 7?" Is that a		
17	negative 7 degrees or a 7 degrees?		
18	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.		
19	THE WITNESS: That appears to be a dash,		
20	as well.		
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
22	Q. Okay. Did you and the warden discuss the		
23	actual freezer temp of the potassium chloride as a		
24	negative 5 or a negative 7 or a 5 and 7?		
25	A. Actually, I can speak to the 7-degree one		

_			
1	because that is my handwriting. So that is a dash,		
2	it's not a negative.		
3	Q. Okay. And then do you see the potassium		
4	chloride at at the bottom, it says "Expires		
5	2/23/2020." Do you see that?		
6	A. Yes.		
7	Q. Okay. And this is written on February		
8	11th?		
9	Is that right?		
10	A. That's right. Yes, expiration,		
11	2/23/2020.		
12	Q. Okay. And it stays in the refrigerator		
13	at 47 degrees, right?		
14	A. Not on that date.		
15	Q. Okay. On what date was it moved to the		
16	refrigerator at 47 degrees?		
17	A. I didn't move it. It was done by a		
18	member of the execution team prior to the February		
19	execution.		
20	Q. Okay. And do you know what date it was		
21	moved to the refrigerator?		
22	A. I don't remember the specific date of		
23	that execution, off the top of my head, so it would		
24	have been the day before the day of the execution.		
25	Q. Okay. Do you think they should have put		

1	the date that the potassium chloride was moved from the
2	freezer to the refrigerator?
3	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
4	THE WITNESS: That would help clarify,
5	yes.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Okay. And if the execution was called
8	off but the potassium chloride was still in the
9	refrigerator, per the execution protocol could it still
10	be used?
11	Drug Procurer, you're muted.
12	A. Sorry. If it's if it's, to use your
13	term, called off, if it's reset to a date beyond the
14	new date or the compound being sent to the
15	refrigerator, then it would not be used.
16	Q. So here we have the date it was moved to
17	the refrigerator. So if an execution was stayed, let's
18	say for two days, could it still be used?
19	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
20	THE WITNESS: If it's two days, so it
21	does not go down to BUD three days, technically,
22	yes, it could be used. That would be a scenario.
23	That's why we order a backup set. We would just
24	use the backup set.
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:

1	Q. But but you, as the Drug Procurer		
2	who's responsible for the storage of the lethal		
3	injection chemicals, don't actually know what day the		
4	potassium chloride was moved to the refrigerator,		
5	right?		
6	A. As I stated, it was the day before the		
7	execution. I just don't remember the date, off the top		
8	of my head.		
9	Q. Well, how do you know that, if it wasn't		
10	in the log?		
11	A. Because I know when the members of the		
12	execution team went to do it.		
13	Q. And let me ask you this about the		
14	refrigerator temperature. Did you talk to the		
15	pharmacist or the pharmacy owner about what temperature		
16	you should keep the refrigerator at?		
17	A. I don't remember if I did or not. I		
18	don't recall a specific conversation today.		
19	Q. And did you talk to the pharmacy or		
20	pharmacy owner about what temperature you should keep		
21	the freezer at?		
22	A. We did talk about that, and it was I		
23.	was told to keep it a little freezing, I recall, in the		
24	edit.		
25	O And while the drugs are in either the		

1	refrigerator or the freezer, you cannot tell what the		
2	temperature is unless you open the refrigerator or the		
3	freezer, correct?		
4	A. That's correct.		
5	Q. Okay. And the refrigerator and freezer		
6	are sealed until they're either moved from the freezer		
7	to the refrigerator, they're moved from the		
8	refrigerator to the execution chamber, or during your		
9	periodic reviews. Right?		
10	A. That's correct.		
11	Q. So at all other times, no one in TDOC can		
12	determine the temperature of the refrigerator or the		
13	freezer, right?		
14	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.		
15	THE WITNESS: The warden would be able to		
16	go in at any time, unlock it, and check the		
17	temperature of the freezer. Outside the warden,		
18	no.		
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:		
20	Q. But for him to do that, he would have to		
21	break the seal. Right?		
22	A. That's correct.		
23	Q. And if he broke the seal, that would be		
24	recorded in your logs. Right?		
25	A. That's correct.		

```
1
           0.
                   Okay. And do you see that the 2/11/2020
 2
    ledger indicates that the midazolam is in 10-milliliter
 3
    vials?
 4
                   MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
                   THE WITNESS: Yes.
 5
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 6
 7
                  Okay. Now, if you go back to Exhibit 2.
    Let me know when you get there.
 8
                   I'm sorry, did you say "2?"
 9
          A.
10
                 Yes, Exhibit 2.
          0.
                   Stand by.
11
          A.
                   (Pause.)
12
13
                   THE WITNESS: Okay.
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
14
15
                  Do you see under there you will need, 1,
          0.
16
    4, 5 milliliters midazolam, 50-milligrams per
    milliliter vials?
17
          A.
                 Yes.
18
19
                 So why aren't you following the storage
    and preparation instructions for the storage of the
20
    midazolam on February 11th of 2020?
21
                  MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: It would -- without looking
23
24
         at it, it would appear that the indication of 10
25
          milliliters in the log was not accurate. It
```

```
1
          should have been 5 milliliters. But once again,
          without looking at it, I can't confirm it.
 2
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
 3
          0.
                   When you say "without looking at it,"
 4
    what are you talking about looking at?
                  The vials.
          A.
 6
                  Okay. And this is your handwriting right
 7
    here under "February?"
 8
                  Which exhibit is that? I have to pull it
          A.
 9
    back up.
10
                  Exhibit 43.
          0.
11
12
          A.
                  Stand by.
13
                   (Pause.)
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
14
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
15
16
          0.
                 So do you think someone made a mistake
    and it should have said 5-milliliter vials?
17
          A.
                  Yes.
18
                 Did the warden double -- does the warden
19
    double-check when you make entries into the journal,
20
    into the log?
21
                 Yes, usually.
22
          A.
                  And the warden didn't double-check in
23
   this instance?
24
                  I don't specifically remember if he did
25
          A.
```

1	or he didn't.	
2	Q. Okay. And who is tasked with adjusting	
3	the preparation to ensure that the proper concentration	
4	in the vials are achieved?	
5	A. Who would I want to make sure I'm	
6	understanding you correct I'm sorry, the question.	
7	You're asking who would if the	
8	concentration was different, who would instruct on how	
9	to prepare it?	
10	Q. Yes.	
11	A. The pharmacist.	
12	Q. Okay. And then who prepares the syringes	
13	once an execution date is set on the date of the	
14	execution?	
15	A. Members of the execution team prepare the	
16	syringes.	
17	Q. Okay. And who are the members, without	
18	identifying them, by their roles?	
19	A. The executioner prepares the syringes.	
20	Q. And do you, as the Drug Procurer, take	
21	steps to ensure that the drugs are acquired in the	
22	concentration and volume contemplated by the	
23	pharmacist's instructions?	
24	A. Yes.	
25	Q. Okay. And how do you do that?	

```
We order them in the concentration
 1
          A.
 2
    suggested by the pharmacist. They compound it to that
    specification. Then it is sent to us. And then during
 3
    inventory usually we indicate the correct concentration
 4
    of the vials when we log it in.
 5
                   (Exhibit No. 44 marked.)
 6
 7
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
                  Let me take you to Exhibit 44. Let me
 8
 9
    know when you get there.
                  I'm there.
10
          A.
                  Okay. And do you see the "Chemical
11
    Preparation Time Sheet?"
12
13
          A.
                  Yes.
                  And the date is 5/16/19?
          0.
14
15
          A.
                  Yes.
                  And do you see the potassium chloride was
16
          Q.
17
    prepared at 7:29?
18
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Do you see the vecuronium bromide was
19
20
    prepared at 7:24?
21
          A.
                  Yes.
22
                  And do you see that the midazolam was
          0.
    prepared at 9:20?
23
24
          A.
                  Yes.
                  Do you know why the midazolam is prepared
25
          0.
```

1	two hours before the other two drugs?
2	A. No, I don't, because I'm not involved in
3	the preparation of this.
4	Q. And who on the execution team, without
5	identifying any names, prepares the midazolam?
6	A. The executioner. The I don't know
7	what acronym, without identifying the individual for
8	the second person to witness.
9	Q. Do you know how the drugs are mixed on
10	the day of execution?
11	A. I'm sorry, did you say do I know how they
12	are mixed?
13	Q. Yes.
14	A. Okay. The midazolam is pulled from the
15	vial into the syringe; then, per the directions, saline
16	is pulled into the syringe to dilute it to the right
17	concentration.
18	The vecuronium bromide, as described
19	earlier, the bacteriostatic water is injected into each
20	of the vials used and lightly shaken until it dissolves
21	completely and is clear.
22	Then the liquid injection is pulled into
23	the syringe and potassium chloride is pulled directly
24	from the vials at the quantity directed in the
25	directions

1	Q. And what do the drugs look like when you
2	receive them?
3	A. I'm sorry, could you repeat?
4	Q. Sure. What do the drugs look like when
5	you receive them?
6	A. They are in brownish-colored vials,
7	light-colored vials, small. The 5-milliliter ones are
8	small. The potassium chloride vials are bigger. And
9	they have a label on it.
10	Q. And how are they transported from the
11	pharmacy to TDOC?
12	A. They are shipped, stored in dry ice and
13	shipped.
14	Q. And is there a temperature gauge in those
15	shipments?
16	A. As stated earlier, no, there's not a
17	temperature gauge in them.
18	Q. Okay. So you don't know how cold
19	those those drugs are during shipment?
20	A. I do not know the specific temperature,
21	no.
22	Q. Is there a reason for a temperature gauge
23	while they're being shipped?
24	MR. MITCHELL: Objection, form.
25	THE WITNESS: I don't know. That would

1	be a question for the pharmacists. They're the
2	ones that are tasked with shipping it in
3	accordance with guidelines.
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. And how long does it take to ship from
6	the pharmacy to the prison?
7	MR. MITCHELL: I'm going to object on the
8	basis of the protective order. That's a question,
9	the answer of which could be identifying
10	information that could lead or be calculated to
11	lead to the location or identity of the pharmacy
12	or pharmacist.
13	So don't answer, Drug Procurer.
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:
15	Q. Let me see if I could does it take
16	over 24 hours?
17	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection. Don't
18	answer.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. What is the protocol for determining
21	whether or not any of the lethal injection chemicals
22	have fallen out of solution?
23	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
24	THE WITNESS: Sorry. When they're
25	when they're pulled into the syringes, they're

1	checked to make sure they're clear and they don't			
2	have any particulates or bodies.			
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:			
4	Q. And when you get the drugs from the			
5	pharmacy, is it done via overnight shipping?			
6	MR. MITCHELL: Again, I'm going to object			
7	to that specific question and direct the Drug			
8	Procurer not to answer again, pursuant to the			
9	protective order.			
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:			
11	Q. Are the compounded drugs tested for			
12	stability?			
13	A. Did you say sterility?			
14	Q. Yes, sterility.			
15	A. Yes.			
16	Q. Okay. Is the pH level tested for each of			
17	the drugs?			
18	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.			
19	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I didn't			
20	understand you. You broke up.			
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:			
22	Q. I'm sorry. Is the pH level tested for			
23	each of the drugs?			
24	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.			
25	THE WITNESS: That is I believe part of			

1	the testing, as well. It was part of the testing	
2	when as discussed earlier, when they did the	
3	feasibility of the methodology testing.	
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
5	Q. But do you know what it is for the	
6	individual execution?	
7	A. I think so, but that's a question for the	
8	pharmacist.	
9	Q. What sort of due diligence do you conduct	
10	on the pharmacist?	
11	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.	
12	THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you	
13	mean by "due diligence."	
14	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
15	Q. Did you check to see if the pharmacy had	
16	a current license?	
17	A. They provided me with a license. I	
18	haven't checked. Since they provided me that license I	
19	haven't check it, no.	
20	Q. Did you ever check to see if that license	
21	was valid?	
22	A. I haven't checked recently.	
23	Q. Have you ever checked to see if that	
24	license was valid?	
25	A. I checked when they provided it to me.	

1	Q. Okay. Have you ever checked to see if
2	the pharmacy was the subject of any lawsuits?
3	A. No.
4	Q. Okay. Did you ever check to see if the
5	pharmacy was the subject of any criminal actions?
6	A. No.
7	Q. Did you ever check to see if the pharmacy
8	was ever sanctioned for any violations?
9	A. I did. I did see information related to
10	that at one time.
11	Q. That they were sanctioned for violations?
12	MR. MITCHELL: And I'm I'm going to
13	object to this and instruct the witness not to
14	answer this with respect to the protective order.
15	MR. KURSMAN: You're so, Mr. Mitchell,
16	you're objecting to the Drug Procurer's answer
17	that they found out the pharmacy committed at
18	least one violation?
19	MR. MITCHELL: I don't think that was the
20	answer. The answer was that the drug I think
21	the answer was that the pharmacy that the Drug
22	Procurer checked to see if the pharmacy had been
23	sanctioned.
24	The answer was yes, the Drug Procurer had
25	checked. And then I objected to anything further.

	MD MINIOUS CO.
1	MR. KURSMAN: Court reporter, could you
2	read back the question and answer.
3	(Record read.)
4	BY MR. KURSMAN:
5	Q. When you saw information related to that
6	at one time, did you follow up with the pharmacy?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. And what did the pharmacy tell you?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Objection. Again,
10	pursuant to the protective order, I'm going to
11	instruct the witness not to answer.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. How did you and the pharmacy resolve
14	whatever you found?
15	MR. MITCHELL: Again, that could also
16	lead to information identifying the pharmacy. I'm
17	going to again instruct the Drug Procurer not to
18	answer.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. Did you do any research after finding
21	whatever you found related to the pharmacy?
22	A. No.
23	Q. Why not?
24	A. Because the information did not indicate
25	an issue with the pharmacy owner or the pharmacist.

```
MR. KURSMAN: We'll request that,
1
          whatever information you found, in discovery as
2
          well.
3
                   (Exhibit No. 45 marked.)
4
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
5
                  If you could turn to Exhibit 45.
6
          0.
          A.
                 Okay.
7
                 And do you see this is an email dated
          0.
8
    August 13th, 2020?
9
                 Yes.
          A.
10
                  Did you write this email?
11
          0.
                 One second. Let me read it.
          A.
12
                  Sure.
13
          Q.
                   (Pause.)
14
                   THE WITNESS: No.
15
    BY MR. KURSMAN:
16
                  Did the pharmacy owner write it?
17
          0.
                  No.
18
          A.
                  Did the pharmacist write it?
          0.
19
                  Yes.
20
          A.
                  Okay. Was -- was this email written to
21
          Q.
22
    you?
                  Was the email what? I'm sorry.
23
          A.
                   Was the email written to you?
24
          0.
25
          A.
                   Yes.
```

Gibson Court Reporting

1	Q. Okay. Why was the pharmacist looking up
2	information related to sterile compounding?
3	MR. MITCHELL: Object to form.
4	THE WITNESS: It was it was
5	information obtained at the request of counsel.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Okay. And why did the pharmacist look up
8	that information at this point?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
10	THE WITNESS: Because it was information
11	they requested related to a lawsuit.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. Was it related to this lawsuit?
14	A. I honestly don't remember if this related
15	to this one or another one.
16	Q. And did counsel contact the pharmacist to
17	get to get requirements for sterile compounding?
18	MR. MITCHELL: I'm sorry, could you
19	repeat the question? Drug Procurer, could you
20	mute real quick? Thank you.
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. Sure. Did counsel ask the pharmacist to
23	look up the training requirements for sterile
24	compounding?
25	A. There was a question regarding what

1	training is r	eceived for sterile compounding, both in
2	background and	d ongoing.
3	Q.	And why was that question posed to the
4	pharmacist on	August 13th, 2020?
5	A.	I don't remember exactly, because it was
6	directly rela	ted to responding to interrogatories.
7	Q.	And and did the pharmacist have the
8	training requ	irements required for sterile compounding
9	at that time?	
10		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
11		THE WITNESS: Per indication, yes.
12	BY MR. KURSMAI	V:
13	Q.	And when the pharmacist here talks about
14	drugs expiring	g, are they talking about the API?
15		MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
16		THE WITNESS: Yes.
17		(Exhibit No. 46 marked.)
18	BY MR. KURSMAN	V:
19	Q.	Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 46.
20	A.	Okay.
21	Q.	Is this the Pharmacy Services Agreement
22	you have with	the current pharmacy from which you
23	procure compou	anding drugs?
24	Α.	Yes, sir.
25	Q.	What's that? I'm sorry.

1	Α.	Yes.
2	Q.	Okay. And you're not working with any
3	other pharma	cies, correct?
4	Α.	Correct.
5	Q.	Okay. Let's go to and this is dated,
6	just let me	see. This is dated 12/4/17. Do you see
7	that on Page	5?
8	A.	Let me scroll down to it. Yes.
9		(Exhibit No. 47 marked.)
10	BY MR. KURSM	AN:
11	Q.	Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 47.
12	A.	Okay.
13	Q.	Do you see this email chain on October
14	18th, 2017?	
15	A.	Yes.
16	Q.	Is this between you and the pharmacy that
17	we've been d	iscussing?
18	A.	It's between myself and the pharmacy
19	owner.	
20	Q.	Okay. And were you ordering drugs from
21	that pharmac	Y?
22	A.	Yes.
23	Q.	Why were there orders before the Pharmacy
24	Services Agre	eement?
25	A.	Because they agreed to obtain the

1	chemicals for us prior to the agreement.	
2	Q. So why at some point did you sign a	
3	Pharmacy Services Agreement with the pharmacy?	
4	A. Sorry, I was on mute.	
5	The Pharmacy Services Agreement was a pa	rt
6	of or an attachment to the protocol previously that we	Ė
7	wanted to have permanently attached to this protocol.	
8	Q. Okay. Let me let me ask you this.	
9	Are you aware that some states perform executions by	
10	firing squad?	
11	A. I'm not sure that any currently do as th	e
12	primary method. It may be a backup method.	
13	Q. Have you ever attempted to obtain any	
14	any instruments that could be used for execution in a	
15	firing squad?	
16	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.	
17	THE WITNESS: No.	
18	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
19	Q. Do you think you could obtain such	
20	instruments if a firing squad was the method of	
21	execution?	
22	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.	
23	THE WITNESS: Yes.	
24	BY MR. KURSMAN:	
25	Q. Okay. And do you carry a firearm?	

1	Α.	Sorry, could you repeat?
2	Q.	Do you carry a firearm?
3	A.	No.
4	Q.	Do you have any firearms training?
5		MR. MITCHELL: Objection, pursuant to the
6	protec	ctive order. Don't answer.
7	BY MR. KURSI	MAN:
8	Q.	Do you know of anyone at TDOC that is
9	qualified to	use a firearm?
10	A.	Yes.
11	Q.	And does TDOC provide firearms training?
12	A.	You trailed off, but I think are you
13	asking does	TDOC provide firearms training?
14	Q.	Yes.
15	A.	Yes.
16	Q.	And does TDOC have a firearms shooting
17	range?	
18	A.	Yes.
19	Q.	And does TDOC own firearms?
20		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
21		THE WITNESS: Yes.
22	BY MR. KURSM	MAN:
23	Q.	And does TDOC own ammunition?
24	A.	Yes.
25	Q.	And do you know if TDOC has facilities

1	where a firing squad execution could take place?
2	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
3	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure where that
4	would take place. So to answer your question, at
5	this time I don't know.
6	BY MR. KURSMAN:
7	Q. Okay. Do you know whether TDOC could
8	execute someone by firing squad if it was the protocol?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
10	THE WITNESS: Yes. If it was the
11	protocol, yes, TDOC could do it.
12	BY MR. KURSMAN:
13	Q. Okay. And do you think TDOC could
14	execute by a single bullet to the back of the head if
15	that was the protocol?
16	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
17	THE WITNESS: Logistically speaking, yes.
18	Identifying someone to do it could be problematic.
19	BY MR. KURSMAN:
20	Q. Okay. And have you attempted to identify
21	somebody to do that?
22	MR. MITCHELL: Objection.
23	THE WITNESS: No.
24	BY MR. KURSMAN:
25	Q. Have you ever asked the pharmacy that

1	you've been communicating with whether they could
2	provide you with a wedge-shaped cushion for an
3	execution?
4	A. No, I haven't.
5	Q. Are you aware that using a wedge-shaped
6	cushion could reduce the risk of pain during an
7	execution?
8	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
9	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that.
10	BY MR. KURSMAN:
11	Q. Do you think you could obtain a
12	wedge-shaped cushion?
13	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
14	THE WITNESS: If needed, yes.
15	BY MR. KURSMAN:
16	Q. Do you think you could obtain equipment
17	to administer drugs orally?
18	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
19	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what equipment
20	you're referring to. Could you be more specific?
21	BY MR. KURSMAN:
22	Q. Just any any equipment that would be
23	required to administer drugs orally, if needed.
24	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
25	THE WITNESS: Do you mean like a cup for

1	a liquid? Sure. Beyond that, I don't really know
2	what equipment you're referring to.
3	BY MR. KURSMAN:
4	Q. And have you ever attempted to obtain
5	drugs for an execution by an oral dose of a
6	barbiturate?
7	MR. MITCHELL: Same objection.
8	THE WITNESS: No.
9	BY MR. KURSMAN:
10	Q. Okay. And were you present for the
11	execution of Billy Ray Irick?
12	A. No, I wasn't present in the room for the
13	execution.
14	Q. Did you talk to anybody about that
15	execution after it occurred?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Who did you talk to, without disclosing
18	the identity of the people involved?
19	A. I spoke to the warden and commissioner.
20	Q. And what did the warden and commissioner
21	say to you about the execution of Billy Ray Irick?
22	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the hearsay.
23	THE WITNESS: I can't remember specific
24	things said. Mainly that it went smoothly, with
25	no issues.

1	BY MR. KURS	BMAN:
2	Q.	Do you know how long the execution of
3	Billy Ray	Irick took?
4	A.	No, I don't, not off the top of my head.
5	Q.	Okay. Do you know if a second dose of
6	midazolam v	was prepared for the execution of Billy Ray
7	Irick?	
8	A.	By "a second dose," are you referring to
9	the prepara	ation of two sets of needles or are you
10	referring t	to the backup set?
11	Q.	The backup set.
12	A.	It was not prepared.
13	Q.	Do you know why it wasn't?
14	A.	As I remember, it's because we we used
15	the first s	et.
16	Q.	Isn't that a deviation from the protocol?
17		MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form.
18		THE WITNESS: No. The protocol requires
19	prepa	ring two sets of syringes, and that's what
20	they	did.
21	BY MR. KURS	MAN:
22	Q.	And were you involved with the practice
23	sessions fo	r the execution of Billy Ray Irick?
24	A.	I'm sorry, what kind of discussion?
25	Q.	I'm sorry. Were you involved in any of

1	the practice sessions for the execution of Billy Ray
2	Irick?
3	A. I attended some of the practice sessions.
4	Q. And why would you attend a practice
5	session?
6	A. Just to
7	MR. MITCHELL: Object to the form and
8	instruct the Drug Procurer not to answer pursuant
9	to the protective order.
10	MR. KURSMAN: For the record,
11	Mr. Mitchell, I obviously don't know who the Drug
12	Procurer is. So if the Drug Procurer is part of
13	the execution team that would in no way expose
14	that person's identity, because all I know of the
15	Drug Procurer is that he or she is a Drug
16	Procurer.
17	MR. MITCHELL: The fact that the Drug
18	Procurer attended can come in. Why the Drug
19	Procurer attended cannot.
20	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. And why are you
21	objecting to that? I'm just curious.
22	MR. MITCHELL: Because I presume the
23	protective order could lead to the identification
24	of the Drug Procurer.
25	BY MR. KURSMAN:

1	Q.	Okay. How many practice sessions did you
2	attend?	
3	A.	I don't know exactly.
4	Q.	Did you observe what the injection rate
5	was during th	ne practice sessions?
6	A.	No.
7		MR. KURSMAN: Okay. Could we take a
8	two-mir	nute break?
9		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record
10	at 7:14	p.m.
11		(Recess at 7:14 p.m. to 7:16 p.m.)
12		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record
13	at 7:16	5 p.m.
14		MR. KURSMAN: Okay. And I am going to
15	ask at	this point to keep the deposition open to
16	resolve	any of these outstanding objections for
17	privile	ege or deliberative process, based on the
18	statute	· .
19		There was one thing, Mr. Mitchell, that
20	you sai	d we'd come back to, and that was Exhibit
21	33.	
22		MR. MITCHELL: Yes. If you'll permit me
23	to spea	k with stipulate that I can speak with
24	the Dru	g Procurer and that anything we discuss,
25	you kno	w, remains privileged. But try to find a

1	way to describe, I think that's the one about how
2	the exam was set up. See if we can confer with
3	the Drug Procurer and see if we can there's a
4	way to provide you that description.
5	MR. KURSMAN: And it was actually Exhibit
6	32.
7	MR. MITCHELL: 32. Okay.
8	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. Thanks. So could we
9	go off the record for a few minutes.
10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record
11	at 7:17 p.m.
12	(Recess at 7:17 p.m. to 7:25 p.m.)
13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record
14	at 7:25 p.m.
15	MR. MITCHELL: Alex, pursuant to the
16	stipulation I conferred with the Drug Procurer.
17	And there's no way to provide or clarify what that
18	language means in Exhibit 32 without leading to
19	some identifying information of the pharmacy.
20	And so we're going to stand by our
21	objection on that.
22	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. So what we will do
23	at this point is just keep the deposition open.
24	Go ahead, Mr. Mitchell.
25	MR. MITCHELL: We can do that if you are

1	doing it to challenge some of the objections we
2	made, provided you likewise stipulate that we can
3	communicate with the deponent about about, you
4	know, matters related to the State, this case,
5	production of some of the attachments, you know,
6	and other matters with this.
7	I mean, as long as you're doing it to
8	challenge, that's okay, but otherwise
9	MR. KURSMAN: We're doing it to
10	challenge.
11	MR. MITCHELL: Okay.
12	MR. KURSMAN: That is all we're doing it
13	for at this point.
14	MR. MITCHELL: You're okay with us
15	communicating with your client, then, about the
16	case?
17	MR. KURSMAN: Well, I think you can, yes.
18	Yes, that's fair.
19	MR. MITCHELL: You agree to that? Okay.
20	Then we have no problem with you leaving no
21	objection to leaving the deposition open.
22	MR. KURSMAN: Okay. I think we can go
23	off the record.
24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record
25	at 7:26 p.m.

```
(Proceedings adjourned sine die at
 1
            7:26 p.m.)
 3
 8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1	CERTIFICATE
2	
3	STATE OF TENNESSEE
4	COUNTY OF KNOX
5	I, Rhonda S. Sansom, RPR, CRR, CRC, LCR #685,
6	licensed court reporter in and for the State of
7	Tennessee, do hereby certify that Volume 1 of the above
8	videotaped videoconference deposition of DRUG PROCURER
9	was reported by me and that the foregoing 324 pages of
10	the transcript is a true and accurate record to the
11	best of my knowledge, skills, and ability.
12	I further certify that I am not related
13	to nor an employee of counsel or any of the parties to
14	the action, nor am I in any way financially interested
15	in the outcome of this action.
16	I further certify that I am duly licensed
17	by the Tennessee Board of Court Reporting as a Licensed
18	Court Reporter as evidenced by the LCR number and
19	expiration date following my name below.
20	
21	Shonda S. Sanson
22	Rhonda S. Sansom, RPR, CRR, CRC
23	RhondaSansom@gibsonreporters. RhondaSansom@gibsonreporters. Expiration Date: 6/30/22
24	Signer: CN-NonderSensen@yhonnepoten.com